

ABANDON gu-haruruka

ABANDONED (field) iki-rare
(wife) in-tābga

ABDOMEN in-da

ABILITY ubu-bāsha, ubu-shobozi
(to not be equal in) gu-sūmbana

ABLE (to be) gu-shobora, ku-bāsha

ABNORMAL (to be) ku-jūjūta

ABOUND (esp. insects) ku-jagata

ABOUT (to look all about) ku-raraguza
(to turn) vt ku-zūnguza
(to turn) vt ku-zūnguriza

ABOVE hejuru
(to be) gu-hanama
(to be in excess) gu-sāguka

ABRASION (to strike another and
peel off the skin) ku-ramura

ABSCESS igi-hute

ABSENT (to be) gu-sība
(to cause to be) gu-sībīsha,
gu-sīvya

ABSOLUTELY de, dede, me, pe,
rwōse

ABSORB ku-bōmbeka
(to be absorbed) ku-yōnga

ABUNDANCE ubu-kenuke
(to have) ku-dibama, gu-hīmba,
gu-kenuka

ABUNDANT (to be) ku-gwīra,
gu-sāga, gu-sāguka
(to have abundant leaves and
branches) gu-sagaba

ABUSE gu-shinyagurira
(one formerly loved) ku-ryārukana

ACCEPT kw-emera
(to cause to) kw-emeza
(a decision in spite of oneself)
ku-janirana, ku-janiranwa
(not accept helpful suggestions)
gu-tagara
(not accept judgment rendered)
ku-dadika, gu-tagara

ACCIDENT (to barely escape)
gu-hakwa
(to fall on spear) gu-shōka

ACCOMPANY kw-āmbukana,
ku-gendanira, gu-herekeza
(to be accompanied to wedding, as
bride is) gu-shīngirwa

ACCOMPLICE (one who keeps police
occupied while one sought escapes)
umu-rēmberezi

ACCOMPLISH (be zealous to)
gu-fūhira
(earnestness) i-fūhe
(not quit without accomplishing
a certain thing) gu-shirwa
(to be accomplished) ku-rangūka

ACCOUNT (on account of) kubga

ACCOUNTABILITY (to reach age of)
kw-āruka

ACCUMULATE (to add to what one
has) gu-sorōra

ACCUSATION iki-rēgo, ubu-rēzi

ACCUSE kw-āgiriza, ku-rēga
(falsely) ku-dendereza
(each other of spoiling a plan)
gu-tanakw ibirake

ACCUSER umu-rēzi

ACCUSTOMED TO, be ku-menyēra,
ku-mogorera

ACKNOWLEDGE kw-emera
(refuse to a. one's wrong)
ku-dadarara
(to oneself one's guilt) kw-īrimbūra

ACQUISITIONS ama-rōnko

ACQUIT kuregūra

ACT (as go-between) ku-rehereza
(as if to beat, but not do it)
ku-gera
(foolishly) kw-īfūtānya
gu-saragurika, ku-dāyāngwa
(foolishly in fun) gu-pfyina
(ignorantly) kw-īfūtānya
(indifferent) kw-īrengagiza
(secretly in fear) kw-ōmba

ADD ku-gereka, kugerekeranya,
gu-sukiranya, gu-tēranya
(little by little) gu-tororokanya
(to what one has) gu-sorōra

ADDRESS (the people, as king or other
authority) gu-cūra

ADHERE ku-mata
(to) kw-ōma

ADJACENT (to be) ku-bāngikana

ADJECTIVE in-gereka

ADMIT kw-emera
(to cause to) kw-emeza
(one's wrong to avoid being caught)
kw-īyagiriza

ADMONISH gu-hanura
(be willing to be admonished)
gu-kūrwakw ijāmba

ADOPT (a child) ku-rera

ADOPTED FATHER umu-rezi

ADORN gu-shariza, gu-shaza,
gu-shazīsha

ADROIT (to be more adroit than others)
ku-zīnga

ADULTERER umu-sāmbanyi

ADULTERY ubu-sāmbanyi
(to commit) gu-sāmbana
(euphemistically, of man)
kw-īsomōra

(to be pregnant through) gu-twāra
inda y'ishushu (or, indāro)

ADVICE in-āma, ingīngo
(to seek) ku-gīsha

ADVISE gu-hanūra, gu-hubūra,
ku-gira ināma

ADVOCATE umu-vunyi

AFFAIR uru-bānza

AFFECTION igi-kūndiro, ubu-kūnzi

AFFIRM gu-hamya

AFRAID (to be) gu-tīnya, kw-īkānga
(to make) gu-tēra ubgōba

AFTER inyuma, hanyuma

AFTERNOON (late, early evening)
umu-gorōba
(good afternoon!) mwīriwe

AFTERWARD hanyuma

AGAIN ukundi
(do again) kw-ongera, gu-subīra

AGAINST (to turn) gu-hinyura

AGE (to reach age of accountability)
kw-āruka
(to begin to get wrinkled with age)
gu-kāmba
(old age) ubu-kuru, zabukuru

AGILE (to be) gu-ciririka

AGILITY in-goga, ubu-kuba

AGITATE ku-zungagiza

AGO (long ago) kēra

AGONIZE gu-cikāna

AGONY (to be in) gu-sāmba

AGREE gu-hūza imitima, gu-hwānya
(a. to) kw-emera, gu-shīnga

AGREEMENT igi-kumu (gu-tēra
igikumu)
(to be in) ku-bgiririkanya,
gu-hwāna, gutātuka
(to reach an) gu-tegeranya

AHEAD (to go ahead a little)
kw-ūnguruza

AID gu-fasha
(to go to give things to one whose
house has burned) gu-suhūza

AIM urw-ēgo
(to aim at) gu-tūmbēra
(for) gu-tūmbereza
(and miss) gu-husha

AIR (v.) kw-ānikira
(n.) im-pwēmu, iki-rēre

AIRPLANE in-dēge (Sw.)

ALBINO nyamwero

ALERT (to be) ku-ba māso

ALIVE -zima
(to be still alive, of old people)
ku-dūndēga

ALL -ōse
(all right) ni ko
(together) ic-ārimwe

ALLIANCE (to help another overcome
an enemy) gu-kōndōrera

ALLOW gu-kūndira, ku-reka
(to go) ku-rekura
(to pass) ku-bisa
(another to dominate) gu-harira
(another to pass) ku-bisiriza
(allow me) enda

ALONE -sa
(to be) kw-īherēra
(to do) kw-īgūnga

ALSO kāndi

ALTAR igi-caniro, ic-ōtero, igi-tabo

ALTERNATE ku-nyurana

ALTHOUGH naho

ALWAYS na ntāryo
(always do) kw-āma, gu-hora
(always have) gu-horana

AMASS a lot ku-rūndarūnda

AMAZE gu-tangāza

AMAZEMENT (to do something that
causes pleasure or amazement)
gu-samāza

AMENDS (to make) ku-riha,
kw-īcungura

AMONG mu, muri

AMOUNT (of assigned work) iki-vi

AMUSED (to be, child) ku-dāga
(to be secretly) gu-twēngera
mw ijigo

ANCESTOR (my, your, our)
sōgokuruza, sōkuruza
(his, their) sēkuruza

ANCESTRY iny-āmo

AND (for connecting clauses)
kāndi, uteko
(for connecting words in a series)
na
(preceding an infinitive or mu or
ku) no

ANGEL umu-maraika (Sw.)

ANGER ubu-rake, ubu-rakari,
i-shavu, ubu-sugurirwe, (rare)
i-pfūhe, i-fūhe
(to soften another's) gu-fyīta
(to tear clothes in) ku-mwāga
(to treat with) gu-shinyagura
(word that remains in heart and
causes anger) i-sata burēnge

ANGRY (to be) ku-raka, gu-pfūha,
gu-shangashirwa
(to be very) ku-jīngitwa
(because of accusation) gu-shungu-
mirwa
(to suddenly get a. when one has
been talking nicely) ku-gangabuka

ANIMAL (domestic) igi-tungano
(wild) igi-kōko, inyamāswa
(male in heat) i-shāshi
(of nice disposition) iki-rende
(track of) umw-ānza
(truly animal) bu-kōko
(young of) umu-kāngara,
(young of small) im-būnda
(antelope) im-pōngo

(small antelope) in-geregere - 4 -
(bat) aga-hūngarēma
(bear) (not Kirundi) i-dubu
(buffalo) im-bogo
(young bull) i-shūri
(male calf) iki-masa
(camel) in-gamiya, in-gameya,
(cat) aka-yābo
(chameleon) uru-vo, uruvuvuvu
(cheetah) igi-kara
(civit cat) ic-ūya
(crocodile) in-gōna
(deer) im-pōngo
(dog) im-bga; (female) im-bgakazi;
(wolf-like, wild) i-bīngira
(donkey) in-dogoba, in-dogobge
(elephant) in-zovu
(fox) im-bgēbge
(frog) igi-kere
(gazelle) in-geregere
(giraffe) umu-sumbaremba
(goat) im-pene; male) im-pfizi;
(young male) aga -sugurume
(goats) intūngwa, igi-tūngwa
(hare) uru-kwāvu
(hippopotamus) im-vubu
(hyena) im-fyisi
(jackal) im-bgēbge
(kid, lamb) umw-āgazi
(lion) in-tāmbge, in-tare
(lizard) umu-serebanyi
(mongoose) i-sambge
(monkey) in-kēnde, i-mamfu
(puppy) iki-bgāna, im-būnda
(python) i-sato
(rabbit) uru-kwāvu
(ram) i-suguru
(rat, mouse) im-beba
(rat, cane) i-siha
(sheep) in-tāma, in-tūngwa,
igi-tūngwa
(toad) igi-kere
(weasel) aka-rīnda, aka-gomba
(zebra) im-parage

ANIMAL (to give salt to domestic)
kw-ūhīra
(to lead to drink) gu-shōra
(to stake out to pasture) ku-zirika

ANKLE i-jīsho ry'ikirēnge

ANNOUNCE ku-būrira, ku-rānga
(oneself) kw-ībūra
(to stand at door and call greeting)
ku-ramutsa
(the death of someone) ku-bika
(everywhere) gu-kwīragiza,
gu-kwīza

ANNOY ku-gōra, gu-sīnda

ANOINT gu-sīga

ANOTHER -ndi (e.g. uwundi, abandi)

ANSWER iny-īshu
(as on examination) im-pīngūro
(to answer) kw-īshura
(to answer on exam) gu-hīngūra
(a. back lots of words to one who
reproves) ku-ryāgūmba
(delay to) ku-rēngagiza
(to not give when asked)
kw-īrengagiza
(quickly without thinking)
gu-simbagurika
(to superior when called)
ku-rēnguka
(when called) kw-ītaba

ANT (flying, edible) i-swa
(pincher) in-tozi, uru-tozi
(soldier) ubu-rima
(sugar) iki-nywabūki
(tiny) ubu-nyegeri, uru-nyegeri
(white) umu-swa
(white ant hill) umu-gina

ANTELOPE im-pōngo, ingeregere

ANTIPATHY urw-ānko

ANXIETY ama-ganya, umw-ītwaririko,
in-tūntu

ANXIOUS (to be) ku-ganya,
ku-ganyira, kw-īganyira

ANYHOW (to do in spite of)
gu-pfa

APART (to come) gu-shānyūka

APPEAR ku-boneka, gu-seruka,
gu-turuka
(out of ground) gu-tutuza
(suddenly) kw-āduka
(suddenly, as sun) ku-bāndūra

APPEARANCE ubu-boneke

APPEASE gu-hoza, gu-hwāmika

APPETITE in-āmbu

APPLY (oneself to) kw-ītōndera
(on) kw-ōmeka, kw-ōmekara

APPOINT (to a task) gu-tōranya

APPRECIATION (gift of) igi-shīmo

APPREHEND (a culprit) gu-sūmira

APPROACH kw-egēra, ku-rēnguka

APRIL ukwēzi kwa kane, Ndamukiza,
Kaboza-mbuba

APT (to be) ku-bēra

ARCH umu-heto

ARE -ri, ni

ARGUE (liking to) ama-hāne
(to argue) gu-hārīra, kuja im-pāri
(about) gu-kiranira
(and swear that you're right) gu-tara

ARGUMENT ama-hāne, igi-hāri,
im-pāri

ARISE ku-vyūka
(from dead) ku-zūka

ARM uku-boke
(upper) iki-zigira
(to raise one's a. to strike, to
pull a bow) ku-bangurira
(to stretch out) ku-rāmvura
(to take a child in a.) ku-rera,
gu-kikira

ARMPIT ukw-āha

ARMY in-gabo, igi-sata

AROUND (to go) gu-kikira, gu-kikuza,
ku-zinguka
(to turn a. several times) ku-zunga-
giza

ARRANGE (according to length,
height) gu-sumbanya
(properly) ku-roranya
(place in order) ku-ringaniza

ARRET-ROYAL in-gingo

ARRIVE ku-gera, gu-shika
(arrive at) kw-igera
(at the top) kurengera
(cause to a.) gu-cimbataza

ARRIVAL (premature) igi-curi
(to rejoice at a. of one) gu-kera

ARROGANCE ama-nyama

ARROW umw-ampi
(to feather an a.) gu-tanaga
(to shoot an a.) ku-rasa

ART (skill) umw-uga

AS ko, uko, ingene, ubu-gene
(introducing clauses) nk'uko

ASCEND ku-duga

ASCENT umu-dugo

ASHAMED (to be) ku-māramāra,
ku-gira isoni
(to make) ku-māramāza

ASHES umu-nyota

ASIDE (to go aside with someone to
talk privately) kw-ikebukana
(to take someone a.) kw-ikebana

ASK (another to repeat to check his
veracity) gu-caca
(each other) ku-bazanya
(each other to explain) gu-siguzanya
(each other riddles) gu-sōkōranya
(for) gu-saba
(for daily) ku-bōbōtereza
(for particulars, or a description)
ku-dondōza
(for secretly) ku-bōbōtereza
(frequently) gu-sabiriza
(many in order to verify)
gu-shishoza
(many questions) ku-bazaguza
(of someone that which he has
promised) gu-hāngūra
(oneself) kw-ibaza, kw-itsa
(over and over again) ku-baririkiza
(persistently, though refused)
gu-cuna
(question) ku-baza
(stupid questions) ku-dedemvya
(a riddle) gu-sōkōza

ASKING (earnestly persist in a. for
something) ku-zigiriza
(for things, one who is always)
umu-sabisabi

ASSAULT (esp. young man a girl)
ku-nkiranya

ASSEMBLE ku-rementanya
(things to give to someone)
gu-sorōranya

ASSERT (that a thing is true)
gu-hamya

ASSIGNMENT (measure of work)
iki-vi

ASSIST gu-fasha
(one in trouble or grief)
kw-īrūra
(a sick person in walking)
kw-āndāza

ASSISTANCE (seek a. to overcome)
ku-gomorera

ASSISTANT (to chief, esp. in law
enforcement) umu-rōngōzi

ASSUME (authority on oneself)
ku-rēngera

ASSURE (that a thing is true) gu-hamya

ASTONISH ku-jegeza, gu-tangāza,
kw-ūmiza

ASTONISHED (to be) gu-shirwa,
gu-tangāra

ASTONISHING (thing) aga-homerabunwa,
igi-tangāza, ak-ūmiza

ASTONISHMENT ak-ūmiza

ASTOUND ku-joreza, ku-jegeza,
gu-tangāza, kw-ūmiza

ASTOUNDING (thing) ak-ūmiza

ASTRAY (to go) ku-zimira
(to lead) gu-huvya, ku-zimiza

AT i, ku, kuri, kwa

ATTACH (oneself to) kw-īhāmbira,
ku-ramata

ATTACK gu-sōmborotsa, gu-sōmboroza
(esp. young man a. girl)
ku-nkiranya
(lead troops to a.) ku-gomora
(unexpectedly) kw-ūbiriza

ATTAIN gu-shikīra

ATTEMPT ku-gerageza - 7 -
(something beyond one's strength)
gu-kenyukirwa

ATTENDANT (to be a wedding a.)
gu-shīngira

ATTENDANTS (group of helpers to
elders) bu-kūngu

ATTENTION (to look at without paying
a.) gu-samāra
(to pay no a.) gu-samāra, gu-timba

ATTIC i-dāri

ATTITUDE (to turn bad suddenly)
gu-furungana

ATTRACTIVE (to be) ku-rēm̄ba,
ku-roreka

ATTRIBUTE (gram.) kahabga

ATTRIBUTE to ku-genera

AUGUST kuwēzi kwa munani, Myandaga-
ro

AUNT (maternal, my) mām̄a, wācu
(maternal, your) nyokwānya
(maternal, his, their, hers) nyinābo
(paternal, my) māsenge
(paternal, your) nyogosenge
(paternal, his, hers, theirs)
inasenge

AUTHORITY ubu-bgīriza, ubu-gabe, ubu-bas/
ubu-gabo, ingānji, ubu-twāre
(to have, esp. kings or revered
person) gu-hāngama
(to rebel against) ku-mēnja
(to take on oneself) ku-rēngera

AUTOMOBILE umu-duga, imodoka

AVENGE gu-hōra
(wrong done to one's family) ku-zira

AVENGER umu-hōzi

AVOID ku-zibukira
(saying something directly)
gu-kingitiranya

AVOWAL in-dahiro

AWAIT (a fixed time) ku-gerereza
(opportunity to harm) ku-ryāmira

AWAKEN (v.i.) kw-īkangura,
gu-kanguka
(v.t.) gu-kangura

AWAY (to put away) ku-bīka
(far away) kure

AWL (branding) umw-ōtso

AXE iki-bēzi, in-cābiti, i-marabiti,
in-toraguzo
(small ornamental) uru-nana

AXILIA ukw-āha

B

BAA ku-rābira

BABY umw-āna, uru-hīnja, uru-yōya
(not old enough to know fear)
igi-fatanzoka

BACK (at the back) inyuma
(of chair) ic-ēgamo
(of person or animal) umu-gōngo
(small of) iki-yunguyungu

BACKBONE uru-tirigōngo, uruti
rw'umugōngo

BACKWARDS (to go) kw-īfūtānya
(inadvertently) gu-futānya
(walk) ku-gendēsha umugōngo,
ku-gēnza umugōngo

BACKYARD iki-go, igi-kāri - 8 -

BAD (adj.) -bi
(person) umu-bi
(that which is) iki-bi

BADLY nābi

BAFFLED (to be) ku-jugajuga

BAG i-gunira, umu-pfuko, i-saho
(big) in-daha

BAKE kw-ōtsa

BALANCE (weighing) umu-nzāne

BALD-HEADEDNESS ubu-hanzi

BALL umu-pīra (Sw.)

BAMBOO umu-gano

BANANA igi-tōke
(one, or one hand of) umu-hānyu
(ripe) umu-hwi
(kinds of) iki-nyamunyu,
igi-samunyu, (beer)
igi-paca
akamaramasenge, (lady -finger)
igi-sukari, (red)
(bark of tree) igi-hubahuba
(beer) urw-ārwa
(sweet drink) umu-tobe
(leaf, green) umu-tōto
(leaf, dry) i-huba
(leaves, dry) igi-hūnda,
ibi-hūndahūnda
(center of leaf) iki-gongo-gongo
(leaves, knife for cutting)
uru-gombōzo
(young shoot) umu-tsīnda
(trunk after stalk is cut)
igi-tumbatumba
(to cut leaves) ku-gombōra
(to cut from stalk) gu-hānyura
(to cut stalk) gu-tūmbūra
(to remove dry leaves) gu-tūtūra
(to squeeze juice from) ku-gana,
ku-vuguta

BAND (of cloth, long) umu-gēnde

BANDIT umu-sahuzi

BANK (of river) in-kokoro
(of river, lake) in-kōmbe

BANNER i-bendera

BAPTIZE ku-batiza

BARBAROUS (to be) ku-debagura

BARE place on hill uru-harabuga

BARK igi-shishwa
(of banana tree) igi-hubahuba
(cloth garment) in-demano
(cloth with painted spots, used as
thing of worship) in-dabe,
in-dome
(bark stripped from tree)
udu-kōkōrwa
(used for perfume) imi-bavu
(put on new bark) kw-ibgira

BARK (dog) gu-kuga

BARKING (of dog) i-kuga

BARLEY (not Kirundi) sayiri

BARREN (to be, persons) ku-gūmbaha
(plants) ku-rūmba
(place) uru-harabuga
(thing, corn, etc.) iki-rūmbirane
(to become from lack of fertilizer)
gu-seba

BARRIER (to close path) gu-tangira

BARTER ku-guza
(butter for other things) ku-madika

BASE (of brain) aga-komokomo
(of tree) i-tsina, igi-tsina

BASIN umu-bēhe, iki-bēhe
(washbasin) i-karabo

BASKET (big) in-tonga, igi-tēbō⁹ -
(deep, uncovered) iki-gagara,
igi-sāmba, igi-sāngāza
(flat, small) ic-ibo
(flat with lid) in-kōko
(little) ak-ēbo
(shallow) iki-vūmvu
(tall) in-kēnga
(tall, pointed) igi-seke, igi-sīmbo
(border of) umu-sōzo
- (lid, cover) umu-temere
(nicely made) in-demano
(to cover) ku-rumya
(to remove lid) ku-rumūra
(to be upside down) kw-ūbika

BAT (animal) aga-hūngarēma

BATHE (vt.) kw-ūhagira
(esp. legs) kw-iyoga
(oneself) kw-īyuhagira

BATHING umw-ūhagiyo

BATTLE in-dwāno, in-tāmbara
(to help in) gu-tabāra

BATTLEFIELD uru-gāmba

BAY iki-gobe
("bay window") iki-zeze

BE ku-ba, -ri, ku-mera, ku-ramuka
(at, to have been at) gu-herūka
(beside) ku-bāngikana, gu-hererana
(in water) ku-bōmbeka
(with always) gu-horana

BEADS ubu-dede
(esp. big ones) ubu-saro

BEAN igi-harage
(green) umu-bīmba, umu-kerere,
umu-konyogo
(lima) igi-haro
(red) i-shigisha
(small red) udu-harawe
(leaves) umu-kubi
(leaves, first two) in-gāmba

BEAN (continued)
 (pod) uru-sokoro
 (sprout) umu-gōndōra
 (that have been put away for a year)
 igi-hitira
 (to put b. away for a year)
 gu-hitiza
 (to put away b. for several years)
 gu-hitikirana, gu-hitirana
 (to tie b. on hedge to dry)
 gu-shisha

BEAR (not Kirundi) i-dubu

BEAR (children prolificly having
 been barren) gu-honōka
 (fruit) kw-āma
 (fruit abundantly) gu-tēngerera
 (greetings) gu-tāsha
 (to cause to bear) gu-honōra
 (cease to bear) kw-āmurura

BEARD ubg-ānwa

BEAT gu-kubita, ku-jānjagura,
 gu-shinyagurira, gu-shishagura,
 gu-tonagura
 (act as if to b. but not do so)
 ku-gera
 (b. around the bush) gu-kingitiranya
 (clothes) ku-nyukura
 (drum) ku-vuza
 (raising welts) ku-ramagura

BEAUTIFUL -īza
 (to be) gu-hīmbāra
 (to make) gu-hīmbāza

BEAUTIFY gu-hīmbāza

BEAUTY ubg-īza

BECAUSE kuko

BECAUSE OF kubga

BECKON kw-ākura

BECOME ku-ba, gu-cīka, ku-mēra¹⁰ -
 (good again, having been bad)
 gu-fūtānuka
 (known) kw-āmāmara, gu-hishūka
 (thin) ku-dohōka, ku-geruka,
 kw-ōnda, kw-īfūtānya, ku-yōka
 (thinner) gu-fūtānya
 (very thin) ku-gōgōra, ku-nohorwa

BECOMINGLY (to be dressed) ku-bērwa

BED ubu-riri
 (foot of) imi-rāmbizo
 (under a b.) uru-tara
 (to go to) ku-ryāma
 (to make) gu-sāsa
 (to put to) ku-ryāmika
 (to unmake) gu-sasūra
 (time to go to) ama-ryāma

BEDBUG igi-here

BEE uru-yuki
 (carpenter) im-vündēri
 (to catch swarming bees)
 gu-tururuza
 (to put in new hive) kw-ātira

BEE HIVE igi-tiba
 (bring down) kw-egura
 (to put up) kw-egeka

BEE STING uru-bōyi

BEEN (to have been at) gu-herūka

BEER inz-ōga
 (fresh, with froth) umu-bira
 (banana) urw-ārwa, urw-āgwa
 (given to sick person) umw-erēra
 (sharp, anything fermented)
 in-karisha
 (undiluted) uru-horwe
 (mixed with water) umu-sharuro
 (to beg for) ku-vūmba
 (to put in a warm place) gu-tara

BEESWAX i-shashara

BEFORE im-bere, mbere

BEG kw-īngīnga, gu-saba, gu-sēga
(continually) gu-kōra, gu-kōza
(earnestly) gu-koma ibōbo
(for beer) ku-vumba
(habitually) gu-segerereza

BEGGAR umu-sēzi, umu-sabisabi
(one who begs earnestly but doesn't
get it) im-vūmure

BEGIN (by) ku-bānza, ku-banziriza,
gu-hēra
(to) gu-tangura
kw-ānzika, gu-shūriza, gu-shūza
(from) gu-hēra
(a task) kw-āhuka
(to get wrinkled from age)
gu-kāmba
(to head up, grain) gu-haga

BEGINNING in-komoka, i-remezo,
in-tango, i-tanguriro,
in-tanguro
(of dry season, about June)
im-pēshi

BEHIND inyuma
(get left b. as you stare at some-
thing) ku-rāngāra
(to hide b.) kw-īkīnga
(to leave) gu-siga
(to look) gu-kebuka

BEHOLD ehe

BELCH gu-tūra amāngati

BELCHING amāngati

BELIEVE kw-īzēra, kw-īzigira
(cause to) kw-īzēza

BELL in-gengeri, in-zogera

BELLOWS umu-vuba
(to blow with) ku-vuguta

BELOW hepfo

BELT umu-sipi (Sw.)
(to wear a) gu-kenyera

BEND (vt.) gu-heta
(as joint) ku-gōnda
(curve) ku-goreka
(down) kw-ūnama
(joint) gu-konya, gu-pfunya
(over) ku-jōndamika, kw-ūbama

BENEFIT aka-marō, iki-mazi

BENT (to be) gu-hetama

BEREAVED (to be) ku-vubga

BERRIES in-kēre, in-kēri

BESEECH kw-īngīnga, ku-bobōteza

BESEECHING i-bōbo

BESEECHINGLY (to speak very)
ku-bobōteza

BESIEGE (as in hunt or battle)
gu-sūgereza

BESIDE i-ruhānde, hambavu
(to be) gu-hererana, ku-bāngikana

BETRAY ku-gambanira
(a secret) gu-hemuka
(one who) umu-guranyi

BETTER (be b. than) ku-rusha
(something better than others of
its kind) aga-heta
(he's better, I'm better)
n'imitende, n'imisuhuko

BEWARE OF kw-īyubāra

BEWITCH ku-ragura, ku-roga,
ku-vövōta
(to have witch doctor b. another)
ku-raguza
(one who bewitches) umu-raguzi,
umu-rozi

BEWITCHED (illness of one who acts
like crazy) indwāra y'ibitēga

BEYOND (be beyond what one can do)
gu-tamya
(go beyond) ku-rēnga

BICYCLE i-gāre, i-kīnga (Sw.)
(wheel) uru-bangāngwe

BID (goodbye) gu-sēzera

BIG -nini
(to be too) gu-sāguka, ku-dēnda
(to be, of growing things, esp.
child) gu-shisha

BILE in-durwe

BIND gu-hāmbīra
(ropes or whatever is used to bind
a criminal) im-vuto

BINDING umu-sōzo

BIRD iki-guruka
(little ones) in-yoni
(crane, golden-crested) umu-sāmbi
(crow) igi-kōna
(dove) in-tunguru, i-numa
(duck) im-bati
(eagle) in-kukuma, iki-nyakabaka,
im-pūngu
(goose, wild) igi-safu
(hawk) igi-siga
(kite) iki-nyakabaka
(parrot) gasuku
(partridge) in-kwāre
(robin, African) in-yōmvyi
(that sucks honey, black with red
throat, or metallic green)
umu-nūni
(wagtail) in-yamanza

BIRTH (to give) ku-vyāra
(to be about to give b.) gu-kurirwa
(to be about to give b., cow)
ku-digiriza
(to give b. to litter, esp. dog)
ku-bgāgura
(to come to day to give b.)
ku-ramukwa
(to give b. to child who dies at
once) ku-ruhira ubusa
(to aid woman in childbirth)
ku-vyāza

BIRTHMARK iki-bibi

BIRTHPLACE am-āmo

BIT (not a bit) n'intete
(to run out bit by bit till all is gone)
gu-shīrīra

BITE gu-shikura
(as animal, or pain) ku-randagura
(of animal, insect) ku-ryāna
(insect) gu-surira
(of person only) ku-guguna,
gu-tsontsomera
(serpent) gu-komora

BITS utu-mānyagu
(of paper, cloth) ibi-tabu
(break into) (vt.) ku-menagura,
ku-mānyagura, gu-satagura,
ku-vunagura, ku-vunaguza,
gu-cagagura
(break into) (vi.) ku-menagurika,
gu-satagurika

BITTEN (to jump when) gu-shikurwa

BITTER (to be) ku-bīha, gu-kara,
gu-kariha, ku-rura
(b. flavor, to taste) ku-rurirwa
(anything bitter) i-bāmba
(not bitter) (esp. of manioc) -horo

BITTERNESS umu-rurazi

BLACK umu-fyīri, aga-fyīri,
umu-vyiro
(to be) kw-īrabura

BLADDER uru-hago

BLAME umu-gayo, aka-gayo,
aga-sūzuguro
(lay b. on) gu-pfāna

BLAMELESSNESS iny-ankamugayo

BLASPHEME ku-rogota

BLASPHEMY ama-rogotano,
iki-rogotano

BLEED ku-va amaraso
(to death) gu-tetera

BLESS gu-hēzagira

BLESSED (to be) gu-hīrwa

BLESSING umu-gisha, umu-hēzagiro,
ubu-hīrwe

BLIND (to be) gu-huma
(person) im-pumyi

BLINK (to blink often to try to see)
gu-humaguza

BLISTER i-bavu
(to blister) ku-būbika

BLOATED (to be) ku-bondōka

BLOOD amaraso
(clot) umu-goma
(of same blood) ubu-ra
(of cow, drawn out to drink)
iki-remve
(spurting of) umu-pfūnda
(blood vessel) umu-tsi

BLOSSOM kw-ātura, gu-shūriza
(to produce) gu-shūrika

BLOT OUT gu-sibānganiza,
gu-sibānganya

BLOW gu-hūha, gu-hūngabanya 13 -
(vt.)

(vi.) gu-hūngabana
(air into ball) gu-haga
(along) gu-heha
(be blown up) ku-boboka
(hard) gu-hūhūta
(in wind) ku-zūnga, ku-zūngazūnga
(one's nose) kw-īmyīra
(out chaff) ku-gosōra
(the fire) kw-ātsa
(up) gu-pfunereza
(with bellows) ku-vuguta

BLUE umu-fyīri, aga-fyīri,
umu-kata

BLUNT (to make) gu-fyīta

BLUR (seeing one indistinctly
because he went too fast)
rurabge

BLURRED (to be) ku-zimangana

BLUSH gu-tukura

BOARD uru-bāho

BOAST kw-īmānya, kw-īrāta
(of what one will do) kw-igenera
(over another) ku-digiriza

BOAT ubg-ato
(big) ic-ōmba
(stern) umu-kōndo
(to row a b.) gu-sōza

BODY umu-biri

BOIL igi-hute

BOIL (vi) ku-bira, (vt) ku-biza
(up, water) ku-gurugumba

BOILING ubu-bire
(of water in sense of bubbling)
aga-seba

BOLD (to be) gu-shirukanya
(esp. young girl) kw-erura

BOND i-fatanirizo

BONDAGE ibi-ja

BONDS (criminal) im-vuto

BONE i-gufa
(to break) (vt) ku-vuna
(to break) (vi) ku-vunika

BONE MARROW umu-sokōro

BOOK igi-tabo

BOOTY imi-nyago

BORDER (of basket) umu-sōzo

BORED WITH (to be) gu-haruruka

BORN (to be) ku-vūka
(of) kw-āmuka
(of a certain family) gu-komoka

BORROW (money, or that for which
you'll return equivalent rather
than that very thing) ku-gurāna
(a thing to be returned) gu-tīra

BOSSINESS ubu-gabo

BOTH -mpi

BOTTLE i-cupa (Sw.)

BOUNDARY uru-bibe, aka-rīmbi,
iki-rīmbi
(of country) in-kīko
(to make a) ku-zitira

BOW umu-heto
(without cord) iki-ramvu
(to stretch, to draw) gu-fōra
(to raise one's arm to pull)
ku-bangurira

BOW (down) gu-curama, kw-ūnama
(the head) kw-ūnama
(the neck) ku-gōnda izosi

BOWL i-bakure (Sw.)

BOWLEGS amaguru y'imbango

BOW-STRING uru-vuto

BOX i-sandugu
(small tin) umu-kebe
(of matches) iki-biriti (Sw.)
(to box) gu-kubagura

BOY umu-hūngu

BRACELET (brass) umu-buba,
umw-ākaka
(of copper wire) iki-dodi, iki-dode
(of grass) umu-noni
(of metal) aka-nyabugoro, umu-rīnga
(of wire) in-yerere
(worn at dances) uru-nana

BRAINS ubg-ōnko
(base of b.) aga-komokomo

BRANCH i-shami
(to cut off) gu-kōkōra
(to put forth) gu-shamika
(to put out great) gu-sagarara,
gu-tabarara

BRANDING AWL umw-ōtso

BRASS umw-ākaka
(bracelet) umu-buba

BRAVE (to be) gu-hangāra, kurema,
gu-shira amanga

BRAVELY ru-gabo

BREAD umu-tsimā, umu-kate (Sw.)
(loaf of) i-robe
(lump of) in-tore
(to make) gu-cūmba
(to put ground peanuts, etc. in b.)
gu-totera

BREAK (vi) gu-cīka, ku-meneka,
ku-mānyuruka
(vt) gu-ca
(and scatter) (vt) gu-sāvya
(any slender thing) (vi) ku-vunika
(any slender thing) (vt) ku-vuna
(completely) (vi) ku-dēndūka
gu-fyonyoka, ku-vunagura
(completely)(vt) kw-ongeranya
(easily) (vi) ku-vunagurika
(in two) gu-sāba
(the law) ku-rēnga
(object with flat surface) (vt)
ku-mena
(off by burning, tree, etc.)
gu-temuka
(off a piece, bread) ku-bega
(out, as rash) gu-hurira, gu-turika
(rope, chain) ku-vutagura
(suddenly, unexpectedly) gu-kenyuka
(a taboo) ku-rēngwa, ku-zirūra,
ku-gōka
(to bits) (vi) ku-menagurika,
gu-satagurika, ku-vunagura,
ku-mānyagura
(to bits) (vt) gu-cagagura,
ku-menagura, gu-satagura,
ku-vunaguza
(up) (vi) ku-mānyagurika,
ku-mānyuka
(up)(vt) ku-jānjagura
(a break, as bone) im-vune

BREAST i-bere
(to dry up) gu-cūka
(milk) ama-bērebēre

BREATH im-pwēmu

BREATHE gu-hēma, gu-humēka
(hard) gu-hēmūka
(heavily and noisily) gu-fūha,
gu-pfūha
(with difficulty, child) gu-fūrēka

BRIBE iki-buguro, igi-hōngo,
im-pongano
(to bribe) gu-hōnga, gu-hōngera
(to pay b. to win one's case)
kw-ihōnga

BRICK i-tafāri
(to make bricks) ku-būmba

BRICKMAKER umu-būmvyi

BRIDE umu-geni
(to give gift to b. so she will talk)
gu-horōra
(to refuse to speak till given gift,
bride) gu-horōrwa

BRIDEGROOM umu-kwe

BRIDGE iki-raro, igi-tarikwa,
igi-tarurwa
(of nose) umw-īriri

BRIDLE umu-jiginya
(to bridle) ku-jiginyika

BRIGAND umu-sahuzi

BRIGHTNESS (dazzling, as sun)
umu-tāri

BRILLIANCE (of something spotlessly
white) umw-ēru

BRIM (of dish, container) im-biga
(to fill to) ku-nengesera
(to be full to) gu-tētera

BRIMSTONE (not Kirundi) ama-zūku

BRING ku-zana
(back) ku-garura
(back from far away) gu-habūra
(back wife after she's gone home)
gu-cūra
(down) ku-manura
(down bee hive) kw-egura
(from dark into light) kw-ādagaza
(from hiding) ku-nyegurura
(greeting) gu-tāsha
(in passing) gu-hitana
(into open from hidden place)
kw-ātura
(loss or failure) gu-tāna

BRING (continued)
 (new kind of seeds or cattle into
 country) ku-rondōra
 (out of hiding) gu-furūra
 (quickly) gu-tebūkana
 (things in from sun) kw-ānura
 (things and put them together to
 give to someone) gu-sorōranya
 (to pass) gu-cimbataza
 (together) gu-koranya, gu-tēranya
 (up child) gu-kuza, kurera
 (water) ku-dahira, kuvōma
 (with one) ku-zanana

BROAD -gari

BROIL kw-ōtsa

BROKEN (to be easily) ku-vunagurika
 (to be suddenly) gu-kenyurwa
 (to bits) ku-jānjagurika

BROOD ku-bundikīra

BROOM umu-kubūzo

BROTHER (my) mwene dāta
 (your) mwene so
 (his, hers, theirs) mwene se
 (older, of boy) mu-kuru
 (younger, of boy) mu-rumuna
 (of girl) mu-sāza
 (of my mother) mārume
 (of your mother) nyokorume
 (of his, her, their m.) inarume
 (of father dāta wacu, wanyu wabo
 (to be brother and sister, or to
 be brothers) ku-vūkana

BROTHER-IN-LAW (his, their)
 mu-ramuwe

BROW (of hill) igi-kōmbe

BROWN ibi-hogo
 (light) aka-gājo, umu-yēnzi

BRUSH i-shāmba
 (the teeth) kw-īnyugunura,
 kw-īyugunyura

BUBBLE (water) gu-sebura,
 ku-zīkuruka

BUBBLING (of water in spring)
 aga-seba
 (to make sound of) gu-sāma

BUCKET in-dobo

BUD umu-nago
 (to bud) gu-shūrika

BUFFALO im-bogo

BUILD kw-ūbaka
 (a fire) gu-cāna

BUILDER umw-ūbatsi

BUILDING iny-ūbako
 (to find new b. site) ku-gerēra
 (to prepare a place for b.) gu-tabā

BULB (as of flower) iki-rungu

BULGE (as garment with something
 under it) ku-dundūra

BULL (young) i-shūri, im-fīzi,
 im-pfīzi

BULLY umu-sīnzi
 (to bully) gu-sīnda

BUMP ubu-kiru
 (to bump into) gu-seka

BUNCH (of grass at top of hut)
 i-sūnzu

BUNDLE umu-zigo
 (esp. dead person wrapped for
 carrying) iki-gagara
 (of grass or grain) umu-kama
 (of sticks, rope) umu-gānda
 (to tie up a b.) gu-tēkera

BURDEN umu-twāro
(to lay down b.) gu-tūra

BURLAP SACK i-gunira (Sw.)

BURN ubu-she
(vi) gu-sha
(and break off, tree, etc.)
gu-temuka
(easily, quickly) (vi) gu-temuka
(food) ku-zigira (vi)
(food slightly) (vi) ku-yēnga
(incense, nice-smelling bark)
kw-ōsa
(in the mouth) gu-kera
(let burn) ku-zigiza
(quickly) ku-babura (vt)
(up) (vt) gu-turira, ku-yigiza
(to peel after a burn) kw-ūburuka
(to put something cool on a burn)
gu-pfuvya

BURNED (of food forgotten) gu-tetera
(burned over place) umu-yōnga

BURR (of bush) iki-ramata

BURST (vi) gu-sāba, gu-turika
(vt) gu-turitsa
(into light, dawn) kw-ēnzūra
(open) (vt) kw-aturura
(open in garden, overripe)
gu-saragurika

BURY gu-hāmba
(one's face in one's hands in deep
thought) kw-ītangira itama

BUSH igi-saka
(kind of) igi-suru
(kind with thorns and edible berries)
umu-kēre

BUSTARD iki-gendabunyovu

BUT ariko, mugabo, yamara

BUTCHER ku-bāga, gu-kēmūra

BUTCHERING PLACE i-bāgiro - 17 -

BUTLER umu-kevyi

BUTT gu-seka

BUTTER ama-vuta
(to barter) ku-madika
(to make) gu-terera
(to melt) ku-yaga (vi)
(to put in food) ku-runga

BUTTERFLY iki-nyugunyugu

BUTTERMILK ama-kuyano, ama-
terere

BUTTOCKS i-tako

BUTTON igi-pfūngo (Sw.)

BUY ku-gura, ku-nunūra
(and sell) ku-dāndaza, gu-hānjura
(a thing together and then divide it)
gu-sorōra
(look things over in prospect of
buying) ku-garagura

BUYER (to search for) ku-būnga

BUZZ ku-duma

BY na

C

CALAMITY (such as a disease or
plague) i-kīza

CALCULATE gu-sharira

CALF iny-ana, iki-masa (male)
(of leg) in-tege, inyāma
y'akibitsi

CALL gu-hamagara
(in sense of name) kw-īta
(continuously and persistently)
ku-vumereza

CALL (continued)
 (for help) kw-āmbaza, gu-tabāza,
 gu-taka, gu-takāmba
 (from hill to hill) gu-semerera
 (loudly for help) gu-takāmba
 (across the hills, implies scorn
 of one doing it) ku-moka
 (to one who cannot answer) gu-cu-
 rīra

CALLED (to have one) gu-hamagaza

CALLING umu-hamagaro, i-hamagarwa

CALLUS i-bavu

CALM ubu-tēkānyi
 (to calm) gu-horereza, gu-hoza,
 gu-hwāmika
 (to be) kw-ītōnda
 (to become) gu-hora, gu-hūmura

CAMEL in-gamia, ingameya

CAN (tin) igi-kopo
 (watering) i-shwāro

CANAL umu-gēnde
 (for irrigation) umu-gazo

CANE iki-bāndo

CANNIBAL umu-kānkāmyi

CANNIBALISTIC (to be) gu-kānkāmwa

CANTANKEROUSNESS ama-nyama

CAPACITY (to have large) kw-āguka

CAPTAIN umu-gabīsha

CAPTIVE imi-nyago

CAR umu-duga

CARD igi-pande (Sw.)

CARE (anxiety) umw-ītwaririko
 (of body, house, etc.) i-suku
 (to care about) ku-babara
 (for) ku-ziganya
 (to take c. of) ku-bungabunga,
 kw-ītwaririka, gu-tunga
 (to take very good c. of) ku-bukabuka

CAREFREE (to be free from trouble
 when others have it) gu-cuna

CAREFUL (to be) kw-īrīnda,
 kw-ītōnda, ku-rīnda
 (be careful!) mpore!

CARELESS (one) umu-nyarwāgara
 (to be) gu-fudika
 (to be c. with) kw-ānjānjwa
 (to do quickly and carelessly)
 ku-raha

CARELESSNESS urw-āgara

CARPENTER umu-bāji
 (to do carpentry) ku-bāza
 (c. bee) i-fundēri
 (c. shoo) i-barizo, i-saramara (Sw.)

CARRIAGE i-gāre

CARRY gu-terura, gu-twāra
 (away, as water does) gu-kubebera
 (carefully, lest it break or spill)
 kw-engēnga
 (for) gu-twāza
 (in basket, person not sick)
 ku-rerura
 (on back) gu-heka
 (on head) kw-īkorera, kw-īremeka
 (and put down frequently)
 gu-segenyeza
 (water) ku-vōma

CASCADE gu-shunguruka, gu-sūma

CASE (container) urw-ūbati
 (law) i-būrana
 (to declare one's case at a trial)
 gu-sāmba

CASE (continued)
(to know the facts of) gu-hinyura
(to make another lose his)
ku-zingirikira
(to take c. to chief) ku-būranya
(to take c. to chief, knowing one
is right) gu-tara
(to win c.) gu-tsinda

CASSAVA umw-ūmbati

CAST (lots) gu-pfinda

CAST DOWN (to feel) ku-nyogōmba

CASTOR BEAN iki-bonobono

CASTRATE gu-kona, gu-shāhura
(castrated male) in-kone

CAT aka-yābo

CATCH gu-fata
(ball) gu-sama
(a disease from another) kw-āndura
(from falling) gu-sama
(one who starts to fall) ku-ramira
(swarming bees) ku-tururuza
(up with) gu-hāmvyā

CATERPILLAR iki-nyabgōya

CATTLE TICK uru-guha

CAUGHT (to be c. and unable to
extricate oneself) ku-robeza
(to be c. stealing) gu-sūmirwa

CAUSE iny-ānduruko, in-komānzi,
im-pāmvu, igi-tuma, im-vo
(to cause) gu-tēra
(to plead a c.) ku-būrana

CAVE i-senga, ubu-hūku
(of wild animals) ubu-vumo

CEASE ku-reka
(to bear fruit) kw-āmurūra
(work) ku-godoka

CEASELESSLY ubu-dasiba - 19 -

CEILING i-dari

CELL (tiny for prisoner) umu-gāso,
in-gōbāne

CENTIME (5 piece) i-sēnge
(10 piece) i-kuta
(50 piece) i-meya

CENTIPEDE (small) in-yōngōri

CERTIFY kw-āgiriza

CHAFF umu-guruka, umu-rāyi
(fan to blow off) uru-taro
(mixed with grain) ibi-kūmbi
(pile of chaff and grain) ubu-kūmbi
(to blow out) ku-gosōra
(to rub grain to take off) ku-vūngura

CHAIN in-goyi, umu-nyororo
(worn on neck) umu-gufu

CHAIR in-tebe, ic-īcaro
(with back) ic-ēgamo, iny-ēgamo

CHALK in-gwa

CHAMELEON uru-vo, uru-vuruvu

CHANCE (to not have a) gu-humirwa

CHANGE (vi) gu-hinduka
(vt) gu-hindura
(esp. color) ku-bēngūka,
ku-bēnjūka
(money) ku-vūnja
(often) gu-hindagura
(opinion often) ku-garagurika

CHANGEABLE (to be) gu-hindagurika

CHANNEL (of water in heavy rain)
umu-vo

CHARACTER imi-co

CHARITY ubu-kūnzi

CHARM (heathen) igi-hēko
(heathen, worn on head) uru-gori
(used by witch doctor) uru-korōnko,
in-korōnko
("medicine" smeared about kraal
to keep away thieves and evil
spirits) uru-rēmbeko
(white shell worn by children)
i-yugi

CHASE (away with shouts) kw-āmira
(away) gu-hīnda, kw-īrukana,
gu-kinagiza, kw-āmbutsa
(away because of hatred) gu-tuza
(away evil spirits) gu-sēnda
(flies off cows) ku-zīnga
(hunt) gu-hīga
(others out of house) gu-turumbura
(out quickly) gu-hasha

CHAT gu-terabiri, ku-yāga

CHATTER gu-sakuza, ku-yāga

CHEAT ku-gūnga, gu-humbūra

CHECK (over a thing) gu-hinyuza

CHEEK umu-saya, i-tama

CHEEK-BONE aga-sendabageni

CHEEKINESS ama-hāne, ama-nyama,
i-tūntu

CHEETAH igi-kera

CHEST (of body) igi-kiriza, igi-tūntu,
aga-tūntu

CHEW gu-hekenya, ku-noza

CHICK (baby) umu-swi
(very tiny) ubu-swi

CHICKEN in-koko
(hen) in-kokokazi
(rooster) i-sāke
(wing of) ic-ūbi

CHICKEN POX ibi-hara, aga-sāma

CHIEF (great) umu-ganwa
(sub) umu-twāre
(to go to with trouble, complaint)
gu-shengera, gu-shengerera
(to remove) gu-kōmbōra
(to take someone to for trial or
accusation) gu-shengeza

CHIEF'S ASSISTANT (esp. in law
enforcement) umu-rōngōzi

CHIEFTANSHIP ubu-twāre

CHILD umw-āna, umu-gisye,
umu-keme, umu-rerwa
(before he begins to know anything)
igi-tambamboga, igi-twengeraba-
rozi
(first-born) im-fura
(healthy, about 4 mos.)
iki-bunduguru
(illegitimate) igi-hūmbu, iki-vyārwa
(learning to walk) iki-degedege,
in-tavyi
(male) umu-yibigi
(of) mwene
(of mixed marriage) iki-vyārwa
(only) iki-nege
(ornery) umu-himbiri
(small) iki-bondo
(starting to know a little)
umw-ankavu
(that doesn't grow properly)
im-funya
(unwanted) in-tābga (also, orphan)
(up to 8 or 10 yrs.) umu-gimbi
(weaned) umu-cūko, umu-kurira
(youngest or favorite) umu-here-
rezi

CHILDBIRTH ibi-se
(to aid woman in) ku-vyāza

CHILDHOOD ubg-āna, ubu-to

CHILDISHLY rwāna

CHILL aga-shitsi
(to chill) gu-kōnja
(to have) gu-hinda agashitsi,
gu-hindaganywa

CHILLED (to be) gu-tetera, gu-timba

CHIN urw-asakusaku, i-gwasakusaku,
uru-sakanwa

CHIP i-bāngo
(of wood) ubu-vunguka, utu-vunguka
(to chip stone) gu-korogoshora

CHOKER ku-niga, ku-nyoha

CHOOSE ku-gena, ku-robānura,
gu-tōra, gu-tōranya
(esp. an action) gu-hitamwo
(at random from group) ku-dōmba-
giza
(leaders) kw-ātira
(one to sell a thing) gu-tōza

CHOP (trees) gu-himbura
(with axe) gu-kerā
(with hoe or other instrument)
ku-jema
(with sword) gu-kekana
(up) gu-cagagura

CHORUS (of song) ic-ītabirizo

CHOSEN ONES (list of) i-tōrero
(people) ic-ībare

CHRISTIAN umu-kristo

CHRISTIANITY ubu-kristo

CHUNK (of wood) iki-giga, uru-giga

CHURCH (building) uru-sengero 21 -
(people) i-shengero
(roll) i-tōrero

CHURN gu-terera

CIRCLE im-burūngu, umu-zingi
(of people) uru-kinja
(to form c.) ku-ziguza
(to form c. by holding hands)
gu-fatana urunana

CIRCUMCISE ku-genyera, gu-keba

CITY igi-sagara

CIVET CAT ic-ūya

CLAMOR urw-āmo, imi-gūmūko,
uru-hōgo, umu-vurungano,
uru-yogoyogo
(to raise) ku-gūmūka

CLAN umu-ryāngo
(populous) igi-sata

CLAP HANDS gu-koma amashi

CLASH (together) kw-āsana,
ku-bomborana
(vt) ku-bomboranya

CLASS (of nouns or objects)
umu-tigiri
(person of ordinary class of
Barundi) umu-hutu
(person of upper class) umu-tūtsi
(to observe c. distinctions)
ku-zirōra

CLATTER (to fall with a din)
gu-hongoroka

CLAW urw-āra

CLAY i-būmba, ubu-rongo

CLEAN -īza

CLEAN (continued)

(to be) gu-ca
(to become) gu-humānuka
(to make) gu-humānura
(out wear wax) gu-kurugutura
(out path) gu-sibūra
(up) kw-ēnzūra
(up a field) gu-kāngaza
(up a place) gu-kēsha
(up one's plate completely)
gu-kēmba

CLEANLINESS i-suku

CLEANSE kw-ēza, gu-kēmūra
(c. house ceremoniously after
death) kw-īkōmvōmvora

CLEANSING umw-ūhagiro

CLEAR (as water) umu-sarara
(to clear) (vt) ku-zibūra
(to clear suddenly) (vi) ku-zibūka
(off) ku-yōra
(off, as table) gu-pāngūra (Sw.)
(to be clear, plain - go tomorrow)

CLEARED PLACE igi-hamo

CLEARING igi-hamo

CLEAVE TO ku-mata

CLIFF aga-hanamo, umu-kuka,
i-mānga, iki-mānga, aga-tēmbge
(from which unmarried pregnant
girls are thrown) uru-sumanyenzi

CLIMB (hill) ku-dūga
(as tree) kw-ūrira, gu-sega
(down) kw-ūruruka

CLING TO ku-gumiriza

CLOCK i-saha

CLOSE gu-funga (Sw.), gu-kīngā,²² -
gu-kīngiriza, ku-rumya, kw-ūgara
(doors of royal place) ku-jīsha
(entrance with branches)
gu-hāngāza
(hands together) gu-fumbata
(one's eyes) gu-humiriza
(path) gu-tangira
(to make another close his eyes)
kw-ūnamika
(up completely) gu-hindira

CLOSE (to get close together)
kw-egerana
(to put things or people c. together)
kw-egeranya

CLOTH igi-tāmbara
(large, tied on shoulder)
umu-hagatiro
(long band of) umu-gēnde
(plaid) igi-tāmbara c'ikigoma
(shiny, silk, rayon) i-hariri
(very large) igi-hūzu, uru-hūzu

CLOTHE kw-āmbika
(oneself) kw-āmbara, kw-īfubika,
kw-īyambika

CLOTHES im-pūzu, umw-āmbaro,
ic-āmbarwa
(very nice, colorful) uru-hwijima
(worn out) aga-shāmbara,
umu-shāmbara
(to put on, wear) kw-āmbara
(to put on) kw-īyambika
(to rinse) ku-rongorora
(to scrub, to beat, to rub)
ku-nyukura
(to take off) kw-īyambura
(to tear) gu-kākagura
(to tear in anger) gu-kākura,
ku-mwāga

CLOTHESPIN umu-nēngo

CLOTHING umw-āmbaro, ic-āmbarwa,
im-pūzu
(for work) ic-āmbazo
(of king, esp. animal skins or
jewels) iny-ambarabāmi
(worn underneath outer garments)
umu-gega
(to remove) kw-āmbura
(to strip one of his) gu-koba

CLOUD igi-cu

CLOUDED (to be, eyes) gu-kāmba

CLOWN aka-gūgu

CLUB ubu-hiri
(short stick) in-gāge

COAGULATE gu-fatana, ku-vura

COALS i-kara

COARSE (to be, as meal) gu-hurūra

COAX gu-hōyahōya

COB (corn) igi-tiritiri

COCK i-sāke

COCKROACH iny-ēnzi

COFFEE (grain or tree) aka-wa,
aga-hawa

COIN uru-piya

COLD -bisi
(in chest) aga-hehēra
(in head) aga-hiri, aka-mango,
aka-mangu, (cough) in-korora
(weather) im-beho
(weather, severe) igi-konyozi
(to be) gu-kōnja, gu-kanya,
gu-timba
(to be drawn up from c.) gu-tetera

COLLAPSE (vi) gu-henuka,
gu-homvoka, gu-sambūka,
gu-sēnyuka, gu-siduka, gu-situka
(vt) gu-situra

COLLECT (fees) ku-buguza
(taxes) gu-tōreza, gu-tōza

COLLECTOR (of taxes) umu-tōza,
umu-tōzakōri

COLLIDE gu-sekana

COLOR i-rāngi
(black) umu-kata, umu-fyīri,
aga-fyīri, (very) umu-vyiro
(black mud) uru-shānga
(blue) umu-kata, umu-fyīri,
aga-fyīri
(brown) ibi-hogo
(brown, light) aka-gājo, umu-yēnzi
(brownish black cow) iki-rāyi
(gray) aga-hīza, aka-vūzo,
uru-vūzo
(green) ak-ātsi gatoto
(orange) umu-tugutu
(red, like mud) aga-hama
(tan hair, of goats) umu-fūmbere
(very white) derere
(yellow) umu-hōndo, umu-tugutu
(yellow, dark) ibi-hogo
(yellow, light, reddish) umu-gina
(to be black) kw-īrabura
(to be white) kw-ēra
(to become yellow or reddish, in
ripening) ku-bēnja
(to color) ku-raba
(to change c., fade) ku-bēnjūka,
ku-bēngūka

COLOR (to be) ku-rabika

COLT ic-āna

COMB uru-sokoza
(of chicken) umu-biko,
uru-garagara
(to comb) gu-sokoza

COME ku-za

(all together suddenly) ku-randa-muka
 (apart) gu-shānyūka, ku-dohōka
 (to do something) gu-herūka
 (to an end) gu-henebēra, gu-hera, ku-nyika
 (be coming to an end) gu-herengetera
 (down) ku-manuka, ku-manuza, kw-ūruruka
 (from) kw-āduka, kw-ānduruka, gu-komoka, gu-turuka, ku-va, ku-vuduka
 (to greet often, when one is in disfavor in hopes of gaining favor) ku-neganega
 (come here) ngo, ngwino
 (into sight) ku-rēnguka
 (to light) gu-hinyuka, kw-āndagara
 (one by one) gu-tororokanya, gu-tēraterana
 (out, teeth, hoe handle, etc.) gu-hongoka
 (out, stake) gu-shingūka
 (out of water) kw-ōgorora
 (suddenly) gu-turumbuka
 (to, after fainting) gu-hembūka
 (to pieces) gu-sambūka
 (to the throne) kw-īma ku ngoma
 (together, crowd) gu-kungēra
 (unexpectedly) kw-ūbīra
 (unsewn) gu-sonoroka (Sw.)
 (untied) ku-bohōka, gu-pfunduka
 (up of itself) kw-imeza
 (up out of water) kw-iburuka
 (up thickly, thus not do well) gu-sorora
 (upon suddenly) kw-ūbuka
 (when called) ku-rabuka
 (with) ku-zanana

COMFORT i-hūmure

(to comfort) gu-hoza, gu-hubūra, gu-hūmuriza, kw-īrura

COMMA ga-kwābu

COMMAND i-bgīrizwa, i-tegeko, ic-āgezwe, ama-tēka
 (one who gives commands) umu-gezi
 (to command) ku-bgīriza, ku-gera gu-tegeka
 (a person to do what he doesn't want to) ku-zingirikira

COMMANDMENT ic-āgezwe, i-bgīrizwa

COMMIT (adultery) gu-sāmbana
 (a crime) gu-cumura
 (be unwilling to c. oneself) kw-īyumānganya
 (suicide) kw-īgaragura, kw-īyahura, kw-īyica

COMMON (to have things in) ku-būngirana

COMPANION umu-gendanyi, umu-gēnzi

COMPARE ku-gereranya, gu-shushānya
 (oneself with another) kw-īgereranya

COMPARISON iki-gereranyo

COMPASSION aka-gōngwe

COMPEL ku-gōbēra, gu-hāmbīra, gu-hāta
 (someone against his will) gu-hānjagira

COMPENSATE gu-shūmbūsha

COMPENSATION in-shūmbūshanyo

COMPLAIN ku-gambarara,
gu-higimānga, kw-īdodōmba,
kw-ītonganiriza, ku-niha, gu-tāta
(in heart at not having gotten what
one wanted) ku-dundumirwa

COMPLAINER umu-tāsi

COMPLAININGLY (to work) ku-gimfira

COMPLAINT umw-īdodōmbo
(to go to chief with) gu-shengera,
gu-shengerera

COMPLEMENT (gram) karangura

COMPLETE gu-sōzēra
(see "to finish")
(c. a thing) gu-tobora
(to be c.) gu-hebūza, kw-ūzura

COMPLETELY rwōse

COMPREHEND gu-tahura
(involves act of seeing) ku-rabukwa
(after thinking over) gu-tegereza

CONCEAL gu-hisha, ku-nyegeza,
ku-zimanganya

CONCEIVE gu-sama inda

CONCERNED ABOUT (to be)
kw-ītwaririka

CONDEMN gu-hinyuza, gu-tsīndanīsha

CONDEMNATION uru-bānza

CONDEMNED (to be) gu-cirwakw itēka
(person) umu-yobe

CONDUCT oneself kw-īfata

CONFESS kw-ātura, kw-īhana
(one is wrong to avoid being
caught) kw-īyagiriza

CONFIDENCE ic-īzigiro
(fearlessness because one knows
he is right) ubu-shizi bg'amanga
(to have c. in) kw-īzigira

CONFIDENT (to be) ku-rema,
gu-shiruka amazinda
(over) kw-īrārira

CONFINEMENT (time woman spends
in house between birth of child
and time she goes out) ubg-ība

CONFIRM (by asking many)
gu-shīshōza

CONFUSED (to be) gu-hūndukwa

CONFUSION umu-vurungano

CONGENIAL (person of very nice
disposition) iki-rende

CONGENITAL DEFORMITY iki-gaga
(malformed person) iki-rema

CONJECTURE kw-ībgira

CONJUGATE gu-hadikiriza

CONJUNCTION (gram) sahwānya

CONJUNCTIVITIS (certain kind)
ubu-rire

CONQUER ku-nēsha
(enable to) ku-neshereza

CONSECRATE gu-hēzagira

CONSIDER (to think over whether a
thing is right) ku-rimbūra

CONSOLE gu-hoza

CONSTIPATION igi-sigo

CONSTRAIN ku-gōbēra

CONSUME (completely) gu-kōmvōmvora
(fire) gu-tōngōra
(to c.) gu-herengeteza
(uselessly) kw-āya

CONSUMED (to be) gu-tōngōka
(e.g. candle) gu-shiringitira

CONTAGIOUS (to be) kw-āndukira
(to catch c. disease) kw-āndura,
kw-āndukirwa
(to transmit) kw-āndukiza
(disease, term of scorn) ubg-ārāra

CONTAIN -rimwo (verb with no
infinitive)

CONTAINER (small covered)
i-kazānga
(square tin) i-debe (Sw.)

CONTAMINATED (to have dirt in,
milk, water) gu-tobeka

CONTEMPLATE kw-īhweza,
kw-ītegereza

CONTEND FOR ku-maranira

CONTEST gu-higa, ku-rutanya

CONTINUALLY (to do) kw-āma,
gu-hora

CONTINUE ku-gumiriza, gu-hora,
gu-komeza
(one's journey) ku-rāmvura

CONTRACT (a contagious disease)
kw-āndura, kw-āndukirwa

CONTRARY (to be) ku-dadika
(on the) erega

CONVALESCE kw-āndāra

CONVERSATION im-būrano,
umu-būrano, iki-gānīro,
ibi-yāgo
(to end) kw-īkebanura

CONVERSE ku-gānīra, ku-yāga

CONVERTED (to be) kw-igarura,
gu-kizwa

CONVICTED (to be, acknowledge to
oneself one's guilt)
kw-īrimbūra

CONVINCE kw-emeza, gu-tururuza
(to be, after proof or persuasion)
gu-shirwa

CONVOKE gu-hūza

COO (dove) ku-guguza

COOK (vt) gu-hīsha
(vi) gu-sha
(in water) gu-tēka
(quickly) gu-sobaganya

COOKED (to be) ku-rabukirwa
(to be thoroughly) gu-fyonyoka

COOL gu-hora
(to be, weather) gu-pfuka
(to cause to) gu-hoza

COOPERATE (in getting job done
quickly) gu-sahiriza

COPPER umu-jūmbu, umu-jūmpu,
umu-ringa
(fine wire) iki-dodi

COPULATE (of cow, to go to male)
kw-īma

COPY kw-īmura

CORD umu-gozi
(of tongue) in-kīngi

CORK (stopper) igi-pfũdikizo,
umu-pfũdikizo

CORN iki-gōri
(cob) igi-tiritiri
(early kind) i-sega
(kind with big kernel) iki-jigo
(ground corn that has first been
roasted) igi-kweme
(silk) ubu-sage
(tender new) igi-shōro
(yellow kind) ama-shigisha
(to shell) gu-hungura, ku-vũngurisha

CORNER im-furuka

CORPSE iki-gaga, iki-gagara,
umu-vyimba, iki-ziga
(fresh) umu-pfu

CORRECT gu-ca itēka, gu-kosōra
(Sw.), gu-koshōra
(oneself) kw-ihana

CORROBORATE (to verify what one
has heard by asking many)
gu-shishōza

COTTON i-pāmpa

COUGH in-korora
(hard cough) aga-hehēra
(to cough) gu-korora
(to make) gu-kora

COUNCIL in-āma, uru-kinja
(in center of) i-kōmbe

COUNCILOR (of chief's council)
umu-nyekōmbe

COUNSEL in-āma, in-gingo
(one who gives) umu-hanūzi
(to reject c.) gu-saragurika
(to take c.) gu-hūza ināma

COUNT gu-harūra
(count the cost) ku-rimbūra
(to err in counting) ku-yoba

COUNTERACT (effects of evil
"medicine") ku-rēmburura
(poison, to ask for "medicine" to c.)
ku-rogoza
(overcome or remove an enchant-
ment) ku-rogora

COUNTLESS THINGS umu-rēngera

COUNTRY igi-hugu, in-tāra
(foreign) i-hānga
(to leave one's country because of
famine) gu-suhūka
(to return after famine) gu-suhū-
kuruka

COURAGE ubu-hizi

COURAGEOUS PERSON umu-hizi,
in-twāri

COURT i-bgāmi

COURT HOUSE (judgment hall)
i-boma

COURTYARD iki-buga, in-tangāro

COUSIN (paternal) mwene dāta wācu,
mwene wacu
(maternal) ba-vyāra bācu

COVER igi-pfũdikizo, umu-pfũdikizo
(esp. of basket) umu-temere
(to cover) gu-pfuka
(to c. dish, etc.) gu-pfũdikira
(a basket) ku-rumya
(mouth of another with hand to keep
him from making a sound)
gu-pfunda
(well) gu-twikira
(to take c. from rain) kw-ūgama

COVERED (to be c. with water)
ku-rengerwa

COVERING (over eyes, body, etc.)
ic-ĩtwĩkĩro
(head c. worn over face) igi-twiki-
rizo

COVET ku-gomwa, kw-ĩfũza

COVETING ic-ĩfuzo

COVETOUSNESS ic-ĩfũzo

COW in-ka
(brownish black) iki-rāyi
(gray) uru-hĩza
(white) igi-hororo
(blood of, to drink) iki-remve
(c. without horns) im-vure
(to be at rest) ku-vyāgira
(to be many) gu-sagara
(to be many together) gu-sasa
amahembe
(to ask cow from one to whom cow
was given) kw-ōkōza
(to chase flies off) ku-zĩnga
(to entrust cows to another and
they increase while there)
gu-tongoza
(to get medicine to make cow like
her calf) kw-ōrokereza
(to lead) ku-yobora, gu-shorera
(to lead to pasture) gu-turutsa
(to put skin of dead calf before
cow to make her give milk)
kw-ōrokēra
(to return cow or calf to one from
whom one received a cow)
kw-ōkōra
(to take up hill) ku-rārūra
(to tie legs while milking) ku-jĩsha
(cow path) umu-hōra

COWARD umu-nyabgōba
(to be) ku-dugudwa

COWARDICE ubg-ōba

CRACK umu-ga, umu-gāga
(in earth) iki-gāga
(in foot) iki-vutu
(to crack) (vi) kw-ātĩra (also vt),
kw-āturuka, ku-rara, gu-sāba,
gu-saduka

CRAFT umw-ūga

CRANE (golden-crested) umu-sāmbi

CRASH (of something falling)
i-sēnyerana

CRAWL kw-avūra, gu-kāmbakāmba,
ku-nyogōmba
(along ground, vines) gu-sagaba

CRAZINESS ibi-sazi

CRAZY (person) umu-sazi
(to be) gu-sara
(to talk or act like a crazy person)
gu-saragurika

CREAK gu-kaka

CREAM uru-bu, uru-koko,
(line left by c. on container)
umūza

CREASE (as in cloth) umu-pfunyu

CREATE ku-rema

CREATED (thing) in-demano

CREATOR Umuremyi, Rurema

CREEP (along) ku-nyegētera
(on hands and knees) kw-avūra,
gu-kāmbakāmba, ku-nyogōmba
(as vine) ku-rānda, gusagaba

CREST (of bird) uru-garagara,
i-sūnzu

CRIME (to commit a) gu-cumura

CRIMINAL umu-garariji
(bonds) im-vuto

CRIPPLE iki-muga
(person born crippled) iki-remā

CRIPPLED (to be) gu-hinyiza,
ku-mugara

CRITICISM aga-sūzuguro

CRITICIZE ku-nēbagura, ku-negura,
gu-sūzugura, gu-sūzuguza

CROCODILE in-gōna

CROOKED (to be) ku-gorāma
(malunion of bone) ku-remara
(to make) ku-goreka

CROP ivy-ĩmburwa
(of chicken) aga-tōrero

CROSS umu-saraba (Sw.)
(to c. on path) ku-bisīkanya,
ku-nyurana
(to be) kw-ĩdōga, gu-shavura,
gu-sugurirwa
(to make c.) gu-shavuza
(to c. river or valley) ku-jabuka
(to c. river or bridge) kw-ōgorora

CROSSNESS umw-īkomo, i-shavu

CROSSROADS ama-yirabiri

CROUCH kw-īyegeranya

CROW (bird) igi-kōna
(to crow) ku-bika
(to crow second time in morning)
ku-gereka

CROWD uru-gāmba, i-shengero
(esp. people running) i-gugu
(mixed c. of people) ama-kūngu
(one who keeps c. back)
umu-kumirizi
(to crowd) ku-bānda, ku-bāndana
(to go together to see something)
gu-kōndōrera
(to run out to see something)
gu-shwabāduka
(out: to not grow because of too
many seeds) ku-zīnga
(together) ku-rūndāna, kwegerana,
ku-vurungana
(together, people sitting)
gu-segenya, gu-segenyeza

CROWN uru-gori
(worn by dancers) umu-gāra
(woven or plaited) igi-tsibo

CRUCIFY ku-bāmba

CRUEL (to be) gu-kara

CRUMBS udu-korokera, ubu-vunguka,
utu-vunguka
(to become c.) ku-vūngagurika
(to c. easily) ku-vūnguka

CRUSH gu-fyonyora, ku-vūngura
(easily) ku-vūnguka
(grain, before grinding)
ku-vūngagura, ku-vūngurīsha
(with hands) ku-vūnga
(down) gu-tsindagira

CRY aka-borōgo
(of joy) im-pūndu
(sudden startled) ubu-ku
(to cry, weep) ku-rira, kw-āna,
kw-ānira
(to give c. of alarm) gu-koma
induru
(to give startled cry) gu-tura
ubuku
(to sob silently) gu-pfunagira

CRY (cont.)

(out) ku-yogora
(out for help) ku-borōga
(to c., young about to die)
kw-ānāna

CULTIVATE ku-rima

(soil, soften up) kw-ōrohereza

CULTIVATED (field) i-tōngo

CUNNING ak-ēnge

CUP urw-āto, igi-kōmbe

CUPBOARD aka-bāti, ubu-bīko

CURDLE (milk) ku-vura

CURIOSITY ama-tsiko

CURL kw-īzingīra (vi)

CURRENT (of stream) umu-kuba

CURSE umu-vumo

(to curse) ku-vuma

CURSED (thing) iki-vume

CURVE (as in river) iki-gonzi

(to curve) ku-goreka, gu-heta,
ku-gonda

(to c. finger, as in scraping dish)
gu-kumba

(to make curve) ku-rasa

CUSHION umu-sego

CUSTOM umu-gēnzo, in-geso

(ancient) ak-ārānda

(to persist in old) ku-zīrōra

CUT uru-guma

(to cut) gu-ca, gu-tānya

CUT (cont.)

(to be cut) gu-cībga

(banana leaves) ku-gombōra

(banana stalk) gu-tūmbūra,

gu-hānyura

(chop with hoe or other instrument)

ku-jema

(crosswise) ku-gegena

(down trees left after fire has

passed over) gu-tōngōra

(easily) gu-temuka

(easily, grass) kw-āhirika

(eyes out) ku-nogora

(grass) gu-tema, gu-kerera,

gu-kerera

(grass for use) kw-āhira

(grass or brush in order to see

path or object) gu-hūnja

(hair) ku-mwa

(in big chunks) gu-ketagura

(in even lengths) gu-cacūra

(in many pieces) gu-himbagura

(in pieces) gu-kebagura

(lengthwise) kw-ōmānza, gu-satura

(meat, finger, etc.) gu-keba

(neck of animal) gu-kerera

(off) gu-kona

(off branches) gu-kōkōra

(off tail of animal) gu-kēmūra

(off top of tree) gu-kēmūra

(tree) gukera, gu-tema, gu-ca

(trees for building) gu-humbira

(up) gu-kekagura

(up into small pieces) gu-keka

(up small as reeds, boards)

gu-temagura

(trees or sticks) ku-gegena

(with one blow) gu-temura

(with sawing motion) gu-kerera

(wood in short bits) ku-nyuramwo

(wool of sheep) gu-kēmūra

CUTTINGS (for planting, esp. manioc)

iki-goti, iki-gotigoti

DAISY (yellow) i-shike

DAM (stream) ku-gomera,
gu-tangira

DAMAGE ubg-ōnōnyi
(to damage) kw-ōnōna, gu-hara

DAMP (place, not really swamp)
iki-nyōta
(to be) gu-kanya, gu-timba

DAMPEN (hair before cutting)
ku-vubika

DANCE (of men) umu-hamirizo,
ibi-rorero
(to dance) gu-hamiriza, gu-tamba
(as Batutsi) kw-iyereka
(to music) ku-vyina
(in honor of Kiranga) ku-bāndwa

DANCER in-tore

DANCING (with singing) uru-vyino

DANGER ak-āga, i-rinde
(to go into without regard to
oneself) kw-iroha
(to warn of) ku-burira
(to watch out for) gu-hwebutsa

DARE ku-rinduka, gu-tinyuka,
kw-ubahuka

DARK (after dark) bgateranye
(to be) gu-cura umwiza
(to become) kw-ira
(to become in daytime, fog, etc.)
kw-ubikiza
(to come from d. into light)
kw-andagara

DARKNESS umw-ijima, umw-iza
(great) umu-zimagiza, umu-zitanya
(in daytime) ubg-irakabiri

DASH (punctuation) umu-kwego,
aga-kwego

DAUGHTER umu-kōbga
(of my, your, his, sister if one
is girl; of my, your, his
brother if one is boy) umu-kōbgacu,
umu-kōbganyu, umu-kōbgabo

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW umu-kazana

DAWDLE ku-zāngazānga

DAWN ama-cāca, umu-twēnzi,
umu-seke
(night is almost over, about to
dawn) ijoro rishira ubuca
(when d. broke) umutwēnzi ukitse
(to dawn) gu-ca, gu-tambika
(to become light, very early just
as darkness ends) gu-tamānzuka,
gu-tamānzura

DAY umu-si
(day before yesterday, day after
tomorrow) hirya y'ejo
(it is day) harakeye
(on a certain day) umusi
ur'izina
(the next day) bukeye
(today) uyu musi
(time of day:
(9 to 10 A.M.) ku-musase
(noon) umu-tāga, ku mamina
ngohe
(middle of day) ama-shōka
(about 3 P.M.) ama-subirayo
y'inyana
(after dark) bgateranye
(to be day) gu-ca
(to spend all day) kw-irirwa
(to start the day) ku-ramuka

DAYTIME umu-rāngo, umu-tāga

DAZZLING BRIGHTNESS (sun, moon)
umu-tāri
(to be) gu-kayāngana

DEAD (to raise from) ku-zūra
(to arise from) ku-zūka

DEAF PERSON igi-pfāmatwi
(and dumb person) iki-ragi

DEAL (kindly with) kw-ēngēnga

DEATH uru-pfu, im-pfiro
(point of) im-pfiro
(to announce death of someone)
ku-bika
(to be near d.) gu-tāmbūra
(to bleed to d.) gu-tetera

DEBT umw-ēnda
(payment of) iny-īshu
(to be in debt, but refuse to pay)
gu-herana, ku-rīrīra
(to pay a d.) kw-īshura

DECAYED (place of d. things)
i-borero

DECEIT ubu-hūmvyi, ama-remano

DECEITFUL (person) umu-nyagahwayi

DECEITFULNESS ubu-gūnge,
ibi-hendo, uru-hendo

DECEIVE ku-dendekeranya, ku-gūnga,
gu-henda, gu-hūmba, gu-humbūra,
gu-kekeza, ke-rema, ku-rementa-
niriza, gu-suka
(another to make him give money)
ku-rimānganya
(be skillful at d.) gu-hēndana

DECEIVE (cont.)

(habitually) gu-sukasuka
(in light joking way) gu-hēndahenda
(making others think you've done a
miracle when it's only a
deception) ubu-ryi

DECEIVED (to be easily) gu-tēteka

DECEIVER umu-humbūzi, umu-hūmvyi,
umu-sukanyi
(one who goes about lying)
in-dimanya
(to be a skillful) gu-hēndana

DECEMBER ukwēzi kw'icumi na
kabiri, Kigarama

DECISION (to accept a decision in
spite of oneself) ku-janirana,
ku-janiranwa

DECLARE gu-hamya
(one's case at a trial) gu-sāmba
(strongly) kw-ihanukira

DECORATE gu-shariza, gu-shaza,
gu-shazisha

DECREASE (vi) gu-kama,
ku-gabanuka, ku-geruka

DEDICATE kw-ātira, gu-hezagiza,
(lay hands on) ku-rambikakw
ibiganza

DEEP -rē-re

DEER im-pōngo

DEFEAT umu-shombo
(to defeat) ku-nēsha, gu-tsinda

DEFECATE ku-nya

DEFECT (speech, esp. s, sh, c)
ubu-reve (kuvuga ubureve)

DEFEND gu-hāngāza, gu-tēturura
(another) gu-kīmbūka
(oneself, take case to chief)
ku-būranya, kw-īkirānura
(to have 2 methods of defending
oneself but use one you hadn't
planned on) gu-tēgekanya

DEFENDER umu-tabāzi, umu-vunyi

DEFENSE (to make one's d. at a
trial) gu-sāmba

DEFILED (to be) gu-humāna
(to defile) gu-humānya

DEFORMITY (from birth) iki-gaga

DEFRAUD ku-zimba

DEFY (one another) ku-gerana

DEGRADE gu-sērūka

DELAY (to answer) ku-rēngagiza

DELICIOUS (in sense of undiluted)
-novu
(to be) ku-ryōha
(to make) ku-ryōsha

DELICIOUSNESS ubu-ryōhe

DELIRIOUS (to be) ku-dedēmba

DELIVER (sense of save) gu-kiza
(child) ku-vyāra
(to be about to, cow only)
kw-erēra, ku-digiriza
(help to) ku-vyāza
(to take something out to an
appointed place) gu-sokorora

DELIVERED (to be) gu-kizwa

DELIVERER umu-rokozi

DELTA i-sēsero

DEMAND (explanation) gu-sigūza
(from) kw-āka
(more) kw-ongeza

DEMOTE (to push a person down where
he belongs) gu-tururuza

DEN (of wild animals) ubu-huku,
ubu-vumo

DENOUNCE ku-negura

DENY gu-hakana, kw-īma
(emphatically) gu-hebūza,
kw-īhakana

DEPART kw-īgira, ku-gēnda
(quickly) gu-shibuka
(from respected person)
ku-garanzura

DEPRIVE gu-tēsha

DEPTH ama-jēpfo, ubu-rēbure
(of heart) ubg-īgobeko
(of water) i bgina

DESCEND ku-manuka
(as tree) kw-ūruruka
(to cause to) ku-manura

DESCENDANT umw-uzukuruza
(far-off) umw-uzukuruza-kuruza
(descendants) uru-vyāro

DESCENT aka-manuko

DESCRIBE ku-dondōra
(ask another to) ku-dondōza

DESERT ubu-garagwa, aka-rēre

DESIRE i-shāka

(for certain food) i-nāmbu

(strong) igi-shika, ic-īfuzo

(to desire) ku-gōmba, gu-shāka,

kw-īfūza

(to desire for) kw-īfūriza

DESK i-biro (from French)

DESPICABLE (to be) gu-kengerēka,

gu-tītūka

(to do a d. thing) ku-gōka

DESPISE gu-cōkōra, ku-gaya,

gu-kēngēra, gu-suzugura,

gu-tītūra, ku-zira

DESPISED (thing, person) in-kēngērwa

(to be) ku-gayika, gu-kengerēka,

gu-tītūka

DESTINY iki-bariro

DESTROY gu-homvora, gu-honnya,

gu-honyora, gu-kōmbōra,

kw-ōnōna, gu-sambūra,

gu-tikiza, ku-yigiza, ku-mara

(completely) gu-kōmvōmvora,

gu-sangangura, gu-siribānga

(by fire) ku-yigiza

(garden, of goats, etc.) kw-ōna

(the work of another) gu-sīvyā

DESTROYER umu-randuzi

DESTROYED (to be) gu-siribāngwa,

gu-tikira

(completely while you are watching)

ku-nyika

DESTRUCTION ama-honero, ubg-ōnōnyi

(place of) ubu-shiriro

DETERIORATE gu-fūtāna,
kw-ōnōnekara, gu-sērūka,
gu-shānyūka, gu-pfāpfāna
(to cause to) gu-sērūra

DETERMINE gu-cīra, ku-gabira,

gu-shāmira

DETERMINED (to be) gu-shira amanga

(to get what you want) kw-ītāra

DEVELOP gu-kaka

DEVOTE (oneself to task) kw-ītako

(oneself to task in order to finish it)

kw-irāmvura

DEVOTED (to Kiranga) ku-bāndwa

DEVOUR gu-tabagura

DEW uru-me, iki-me

DIAMETER in-tīmbatīmba

DIARRHEA (to give) gu-hita

(to have) gu-cībgamwo, ku-dodomwa

gu-hitwa, kw-īruka, gu-shuruza

(to stop) gu-futīsha

(to recover from) gu-futa

DICE aka-māri

DIE gu-pfa, gu-cīkāna, gu-hwēra,

ku-randuka

(of king) gu-tānga

(esp. of one who has been ill for

a long time) ku-dēndūka

(to be about to) ku-goyagoya

(suddenly) kw-eguka, ku-gaduka

(suddenly and unexpectedly)

gu-kenyuka

(used of person scorned by others)

kw-ijajara

DIFFERENT (anything that is d. from others in group) in-dobeke

DIFFICULT (person) umu-hāmbāzi
(to be) ku-gōra, gu-komera
(to be absolutely too d. for)
ku-nanirana
(to be d. to say or know) ku-zīnda
(to be too d. for) ku-nanira

DIFFICULTY uru-dubi
(difficulties) ama-gōrwa
(to be in d.) gu-humirwa
(to extricate one from d.)
ku-gobōtora

DIG kw-īmba, ku-rima
(and break through to hollow place)
gu-hubura
(as chicken does) gu-koba
(out grass rapidly) gu-sūriranya
(under crop, grass) ku-zika
(up) gu-sibanganya
(up the earth) gu-tabā
(up sweet potatoes with fingers, or,
to make hole for setting out tree)
gu-koba
(to be impossible to dig even though
water is on top) gu-tūta

DILEMNA uru-dubi

DILUTE gu-fungura

DILUTED (esp. milk or beer) -angu

DIMINISH (vt) ku-gabanya, ku-gerura,
ku-gereranya, gu-tūvya
(vi) ku-bangūra, ku-gabanuka,
ku-geruka, gu-tūba, ku-yōka

DIN (to fall with) gu-hongoroka

DINING ROOM i-rīro

DIP (in salt) ku-dūmba
(in sauce) gu-koza
(water) ku-daha

DIRECT (to be) ku-banguka
(to d. towards) kw-erekeza
(to make straight for) gu-tūmbereza
(to show the way, put on right path)
gu-hubūra, ku-zimurura

DIRECTLY (to be in front) gu-hangana

DIRT umw-ānda, i-co, ubu-cafu
(esp. on body) ubu-homa, imvyiro
(in water) iki-rohe
(in water, milk) igi-totsi
(to have dirt in water, milk)
gu-tobeka
(to rub off) gu-hungura

DIRTY -bi
(to be) gu-humāna
(to be very) gu-shisha
(to become, get) kw-āndura

DISAGREE gu-hāzāna, gu-hīngāna,
gu-tāta
(one who always disagrees in a
council meeting) iki-randamuke

DISAGREEMENT (to be in) gu-pfa

DISAPPEAR gu-kamangana, ku-yōnga,
ku-yōngayōnga, ku-zimangana
(suddenly as you watch) ku-nyika

DISAPPOINT gu-hemuka, gu-hemukira

DISAPPROVE (to look at another with
disapproval) kurāba igitsūre
(showing disapproval on one's face)
ibi-tsingotsingo, or ibi-singosingo

DISASTER iki-za

DISCARDED (things) umw-āvu

DISCLOSE gu-hishura, ku-nyegurura,
gu-serura

DISCONCERTED (to be) gu-tētēwa

DISCOURAGE gu-hebūza

DISCOURAGED (to be) kw-īhebūra
(to be absolutely, in difficulty)
ku-zigirizwa
(to be completely) kw-īheba
(to be tired and d.) gu-cobogora

DISCOURSE (to give a) ku-gamba

DISCOVER kw-ūbuka

DISCUSS gu-hārīra, gu-kiranira,
gu-tāta

DISCUSSION im-būrano, umu-būrano,
igi-hāri, im-paka, im-pāri

DISDAIN gu-hinyura, gu-kēngēra

DISEASE in-dwāra
(boil, abscess) igi-hute
(burn) ubu-she
(chicken pox) ibi-hara, aga-sāma
(elephantiasis) imi-sozi
(epilepsy) in-tandara
(eyes: certain kind of conjunctivitis)
ubu-rire
(goiter) umw-īngo
(gonorrhea) igi-sokoro
(leprosy) imi-bēmbe
(meningitis) umu-giga
(mole) i-sunūnu
(mumps) ama-sambambgika
(pleurisy) umu-sōnga
(pneumonia) umu-sōnga

DISEASE (cont.)

(recurrent fever) kimputo (Sw.)
(smallpox) aka-rānda
(sore, little) aka-rōnda
(syphilis) aga-shāngāra
(tick fever) kimputo (Sw.)
(tuberculosis) igi-tūntu, aga-tūntu
(ulcer) igi-komere
(ulcer, bad) igi-sebe
(ulcer, pain from tropical) igi-tema
(wart) i-sunūnu, in-tongāngira
(whooping cough) ak-ānīra
(yaws) ibi-nyoro
(cause of d. something supposed
to be in person making him sick)
ibi-tēga
(person sick with wasting disease)
umu-nywera
(to be a contagious d.) kw-āndukira
(to catch contagious d.) kw-āndura,
kw-āndukirwa
(to transmit) kw-āndukiza
(to have an incurable d.) ku-gīrīra
(to improve, begin to feel better)
gu-tenzukurwa

DISEASED (body) aka-rohe

DISGRACE gu-hinyuza
(noun) aga-shinyaguro, ic-ēyi

DISGUISE gu-twikīra
(oneself) kw-īyoberanya

DISGUSTED (to be, because of
frequency) ku-dunduhirwa

DISH i-sahāne
(to dish up food) kw-ārura

DISHONEST (to be) ku-gūnga,
gu-heranira
(person) igi-hūmbu

DISHONESTY ubu-gūnge

DISHONOR i-bara
(to d.) gu-humānya

DISILLUSION gu-tītūra

DISLOCATE (a bone) gu-hinyagara
(part of body, or things)
(vi) gu-tirigana, (vt)
gu-tiriganya

DISMAYED (to be) ku-randuka umutima DITCH umu-funegi, umu-furegi,
umu-kuku, umu-vo

DISMISS gu-sēzera

DISOBEDIENT (person) iki-gānda,
in-tābgīrwa
(to be) ku-gambarara, ku-gāba,
kw-ānkika

DISOBEY ku-gambarara, ku-gāba,
kw-ānkika

DISPENSARY ibi-tāro, i-vūriro

DISPERSE gu-sāba

DISPLEASED (to be with) gu-haruruka

DISPOSITION (person or animal of
very nice d.) iki-rende

DISPUTE gu-higa, gu-tonganya

DISRESPECTFUL (to be) kw-ūbahuka

DISSIPATED (to be) ku-raramanga

DISTENDED (to be) ku-bondōka

DISTINCTION i-tandukāniro
(to observe class d.) ku-zīrōra

DISTINGUISH gu-tandukānya

DISTRACT gu-samāza

DISTRACTED BY (to be) ku-rangarira

DISTRESS ubu-cumukure
(to be in) gu-cumukura

DISTRIBUTE ku-gabura, ku-gaburira
(gifts) ku-gaba

DIVIDE ku-gabanya, ku-gabura,
ku-gaburira, gu-tānya
(by lot) gu-pfīndana
(up loads among several)
ku-gabāngānya
(up work or load to make it easier)
kw-īyoroheresa
(to buy a thing together and then
d. it) gu-sorōra

DIVIDEND (math.) in-gaburwa

DIVINE gu-hinyuza, gu-pfīndūra,
ku-ragura, ku-vōvōta
(to have a witch doctor divine)
ku-raguza
(one who divines) umu-raguzi

DIVISION ama-cakubiri, umu-ce,
uru-gabano, igi-tēro
(where there has been agreement)
umu-cāno

DIVISOR (math.) in-gabura

DIVORCE (vi) kw-āhukāna,
(vt) kw-āhukānya
(changing wife or husband
frequently) ubu-māka
(one who frequently d.) iki-māka

DIVULGE gu-kerukiriza, gu-kerutsa

DIZZY (to be) ku-zērērwa,
kuzungurirwa
(to make) ku-zērēra

DO ku-gira, gu-kora
(again) kw-ongera
(always) kw-āma, gu-hora
(anyhow, in spite of) gu-pfa
(continually) kw-āma, gu-hora
(even more) ku-rushiriza
(first) ku-bānza, gu-shūza
(forcefully) kw-īhanukīra
(habitually) ku-mēnyera
(have too much to d.) ku-rēngerana
(the impossible) gu-fyidikīra
(housework) ku-gora
(one's duty) gu-shimika
(quickly) gu-kwākwānya, gu-shōka,
gu-sobaganya, gu-sūriranya,
gu-tebūtsa
(quickly and carelessly) ku-raha
(quickly without thinking)
gu-simbagurika
(do not) -ōye (verb without
infinitive)
(reluctantly) kw-īyumānganya
(a sloppy job) ku-rēngagiza
(something alone) kw-īgūnga
(something by oneself without
authority) kw-igenera
(something that causes pleasure
or amazement) gu-samāza
(that which you declared you would
not do) kw-īrahuruza
(two things at once) ku-bāngikanya
(unwillingly) ku-goyagoya
(unwillingly and complainingly)
ku-nyinkira

DOCILE (person or animal) iki-rende

DOCTOR umu-gānga, umu-vūzi

DOCTRINE imy-īgishe

DOG im-bga
(female) im-bgakazi
(wild, wolf-like) i-bīngira

DOMESTIC ANIMAL igi-tungano

DOMINATE ku-gaba, gu-hahaza
(allow another to d.) gu-harira

DONE (to be easily or quickly)
ku-banguka
(to have d.) kw-īgera
(to have d. recently) gu-herūka

DONKEY in-dogoba, in-dogobge

DON'T (strong negative) -ōye (verb
without infinitive)

DOOR ur-ūgi, umu-ryāngo
(piece of wood for closing)
iki-bāndo

DOORPOST igi-shimaryāngo

DOORWAY umu-ryāngo
(to close d. with branches)
gu-hāngāza

DORMITORY in-dāro, i-rāro

DOT in-dome
(to put d. on) ku-domagiza
(to put many d. on) ku-domagura

DOUBLE-MINDED (to be) gu-hugūmba

DOUBT i-kēkwe
kw-īyubāra, gu-kekeranya,
gu-shidikanya
(oneself) kw-īkēkako

DOUBTS ama-kēnga, ama-zīnda
(to not have) gu-shiruka amazīnda

DOUGH (to mix) gu-cūmba
(to make a little) ku-vurūnga

DOVE in-uma
(turtle-dove) in-tunguru

DOWN hepfo
(down there) hepfo
(to be, to turn upside down)
kw-ūbika
(to put d.) gu-hwāmika

DOWNCAST (to be utterly) kw-ījīrwa

DOWRY (price) in-kwāno
(to have d. paid for) gu-kōbga
(to pay) gu-kwa
(to receive d.) gu-kwērwa

DRAG gu-kwēga
(along) ku-nyogōmba
(along quickly) gu-kūbēba
(along a very heavy thing)
gu-kurura
(on ground) gu-kūba

DRAW gu-kwēga, gu-sokōra
(lots) gu-pfīndana
(near) kw-egēra
(pictures) gu-shushanya
(things back together) gu-hindānura
(up) gu-kōba
(water) ku-daha, ku-vōma

DRAWN (to be d. to) ku-gomwa
(up, from cold or being burned)
gu-tetera

DREAM in-dōto, in-zozi
(to dream) ku-rōta
(to tell or explain d.) ku-rōtōra

DRENCH ku-nyāgira

DRENCHED (to be) ku-nyāgirwa
(to be thoroughly d. and cold)
gu-tetera

DRESS i-kānzū (Sw.)
(to dress) kw-āmbara
(an animal) ku-bāga
(oneself) kw-īyambika, kw-āmbara
(up) gu-shaza
(wound) gu-somōra
(to be dressed becomingly) ku-bērwa

DRIED MEAT umu-rānzi

DRIFT (gradual drifting)
aka-yōmbekēre
(to gradually drift off to sleep
while thinking) ku-yāmīra

DRINK (sweet banana) umu-tobe
(to drink) ku-nywa
(to drink, of king) gu-kamagura
(animals, go to drink) gu-shōka
(after a meal) kw-īshōza
(all there is in a container)
kw-ūgunyuza
(to cease to d.) gu-hodoka
(from a reed) gu-sōma
(in) ku-bōmba
(to lead animals to d.) gu-shōra
(to make one drink, pour milk
down throat) ku-ramiza
(to refuse to eat or d. with)
ku-nēna
(to go where others are drinking
in hopes of getting some)
ku-vūmba

DRINKER umu-nywi

DRIP ku-jējēta, ku-jōjōta,
gu-tōnyānga

DRIVE (it home, enforce what one
has said) ku-ryōherereza
(out, esp. evil spirits) gu-hasha,
gu-sēnda
(stake in ground) gu-shīnga

DRIZZLE (light, fine rain)
uru-nyanyaga

DROP (of liquid) i-ma, igi-tōnyānga
(to drop) gu-sekura
(to drop fruit, tree) gu-hunguruka
(in water or food) (vi) ku-dibuka
(to let fall drop by drop)
gu-tōnyāngiriza
(to let go of what you've started
to take or do) gu-tēzūra,
gu-tēnzūra
(d. out of something because you
know you're in the wrong)
kw-ōnjorora
(one who keeps dropping things
here and there) umu-sābisābi

DROPPINGS (goat) ama-henehene

DROSS (in metal) in-kāmba

DROWN (vt) ku-dobeza
(vi) ku-dobera, gu-sōma nturi

DROWSINESS uru-huni

DRUGS - ibiyobeza bwenge

DRUM in-goma
(gasoline) in-gūnguru
(to beat d.) ku-vuza
(to beat continuously, thus
setting time for others beating)
gu-sāsira
(stick for beating d.) umu-risho

DRUNK (person) im-borēwa
(to be) ku-borēwa, gu-himba
(to be d. enough to feel important)
ku-dandahirwa

DRY (vi) kw-ūma, (vt) kw-ūmūtsa,
kw-ūmya
(in sun or near fire) ku-mūkishirīza
(to be) ku-gaduka
(to become) gu-kanyuruka,
kw-ūmūka
(to become too d. while cooking)
ku-yēnga
(to put food in sun to dry) gu-kavya
(to put near fire to d.) gu-tara
(up) ku-gaduka, ku-gangara,
gu-kaba, gu-kama
(up and be stiff, clothes or food)
gu-tetera
(up, breasts) gu-cūka

DRY SEASON i-ci
(beginning of, about June) im-pēshi

DUCK im-bāti
(to d. to keep from being struck)
ku-zibukira

DULL (to be, instrument) gu-pfūha

DUMB (deaf and dumb person) iki-ragi

DUMBNESS (of speech) ubu-ragi

DUMP (all out at once) gu-cuncubura
(into something) ku-rotsa

DUNG ama-vyi
(human) umu-sarani

DUNK ku-dūmba, gu-koza

DURABLE (to be) ku-rama

DUST umu-kungugu
(off) gu-pāngūsha (Sw.),
kw-ēyera

DUTY (to do one's) gu-shimika

DWELL ku-ba, ku-guma

DWELLING PLACE ubu-ragamo

DYE uru-shānga
(to dye) ku-raba, ku-ziga
(barkcloth) ku-mesa

DYING PERSON umu-hwēre

E

EACH -ōse

EAGER (to be) kw-ītwaririka

EAGLE in-kukuma, iki-nyakabaka,
im-pūngu

EAR ugu-twi
(to ear, grain) ku-bogeka

EAR WAX ubu-kurugutwi
(to clean out) gu-kurugutura

EARLY kare
(early morning) aga-huru
(to start e. in the morning)
ku-zinduka

EARNEST (to be) kw-ītwaririka

EARNESTNESS umw-ēte, i-fūhe
(at a task) ubg-īra
(to work with e.) gu-shira
igi-konyo

EARTH i-si, aga-taka, i-vu
(hard-packed) uru-tare
(interior of) i kuzimu
(of reddish brown color)
in-ginagina
(to shake) (vi) gu-tigita
(to slide) gu-temuka, ku-nyika,
gu-siduka

EARTHQUAKE umu-shītsi, igi-shītsi
(rumble of) umu-gigimo
(to quake) ku-nyiganyiga, gu-tigita

EARTHWORM umu-siba

EASILY (to be done) ku-banguka

EAST i-burasirazūba

EASTER Pasika

EASY (to be) kw-ōroha, gu-kūnda
(e. to cut or pull, grass)
kw-āhirika

EAT ku-nōgera, ku-noza, ku-rya,
gu-fungura, ku-randagura
(a lot) gu-hāga, gu-hīmba
(cause to eat a lot) gu-pfunereza
(by sucking only, as candy)
ku-yongobeza, ku-yungubiza
(garden plants, of goats) kw-ōna
(to refuse to) ku-zira
(to refuse to e. or drink with)
ku-nēna
(together) gu-sangira
(two kinds of food together) gu-koza
(with instrument) ku-rīsha

EATEN (to be) ku-rībga (also used
meaning to have severe pain)

EATING PLACE i-rīro

EAVESDROPPER igi-sokoro

EAVESDROPPING (information gained
by) igi-sokoro
(to tell what one has heard while e.)
gu-tumbūra

ECHO (to make an e.) gu-sāma

ECLIPSE ubg-īrakabiri

ECONOMICAL (to be) ku-ziganya

EDGE im-biga
(of sword, knife) ub-ūgi

EFFORT (to make an) kw-āndāra

EGG iri-gi, i-gi
(shell) iki-barara
(tiny) ubu-gi
(to lay e.) gu-ta amagi

EGGPLANT in-tore

EGGSHELL iki-barara

EGG YOLK umu-tugutu

EIGHT umunāni
(eight times) umunāni

EIGHTY mirongumunāni,
mirongwināni

ELBOW in-kokora

ELDER umu-jēnāma, umu-kuru,
umu-shīngantahe
(elders and rulers, esp. in regard
to their function of helping the
poor) ba-rutungabōro

ELDERLY (person) umu-sāza

ELECTRICITY - umuyaga - nkuba
ELEPHANT in-zovu

ELEPHANTIASIS imi-sozi

ELOPE (go to husband without being
properly married) gu-cīkira
(to try to persuade to elope)
gu-cīkiza

ELSEWHERE ahandi

EMACIATED (to be) kw-īraburanirwa

EMIGRATE gu-suhūka

EMPLOYEE umu-cāngero

EMPLOYER (my, our) dātabuja
(your) shōbuja
(his, their) shēbuja

EMPTY (to be) ku-garagara,
ku-rāngāra
(to make) ku-garagaza
(to e. out) gu-sēsa

ENABLE gu-shoboza
(e. to conquer) ku-nēshereza

ENCHANTMENT (to overcome or
remove) ku-rogōra

ENCIRCLE gu-kenyeza, ku-ziguza

ENCLOSE ku-zūnguriza

ENCLOSURE (about house and yard)
uru-go

ENCOUNTER (suddenly) kw-ūbuka

ENCOURAGE kw-īrūza, ku-remēsha,
ku-rindīsha
(oneself) kw-īrūra

END i-herezo, umu-hero, i-hero,
ubu-herūka, im-pera, im-peruka,
i-tahīriro
(end of boat) umu-kōndo
(at the e. of every year) uk'umwāka
utāshe
(to be the e.) ku-gwa mahera

END (continued)
 (to be at an e. of one's resources)
 ku-zigirizwa
 (to be at an e. of one's patience)
 ku-dundumirwa
 (to be coming to an e.)
 gu-herengetera
 (to come to an e.) gu-henebēra,
 gu-hera, ku-nyika
 (to e. a conversation) kw-īkebanura

ENDURE kw-īhāngāna, gu-shinyiriza

ENEMY umw-ānsi, umu-mēnja,
 umu-rwānizi
 (to help another overcome)
 gu-kōndōrera

ENERGETIC (to be) gu-ciririka,
 gu-kovya, kw-igumira,
 gu-shiruka ubute, gu-shiruka
 umwēte

ENFORCE (what one has said)
 ku-ryōherereza

ENJOY (oneself) ku-gāzagāza

ENLARGE gu-kaka, kw-āgura

ENMITY ubg-ānsi

ENOUGH (to be) gu-kwīra
 (to be more than e.) gu-cāguka
 (to be e. for) gu-kwīrana
 (to have) gu-kwīrwa
 (it's enough) birahāye, birakwīye
 (it's enough, as salt or medicine
 in something else) gu-kora

ENROLL kw-āndikīsha
 (oneself) kw-īyāndikīsha

ENTER kw-īnjira

ENTICE kw-ōrekēra
 (to go to man's house to entice)
 kw-igemagama

ENTHUSIASM umw-ēte
 (to lose one's) ku-dehūra,
 gu-tenzekanya, gu-tēzūra

ENTRANCE i-rēmbo
 (to king's kraal) iki-rimba

ENTRUST ku-bītsa, ku-zēza
 (e. to) ku-rindīsha, gu-sigarana
 (e. flock to another to pasture)
 ku-ragiza
 (e. something to another and it
 increases while there)
 gu-tongoza

ENTRUSTED (thing e. to another)
 iki-bītsanyo, in-gwāti

EPIDEMIC iki-za

EPILEPSY in-tandara

EQUAL (to be) ku-ngana, ku-ringanira
 (in length, height) ku-rēha
 (to make e.) ku-ringaniza,
 ku-nganya, ku-rēhēsha
 (to not be e. in length, height,
 or ability) gu-sūmbana
 (to make e. in length, height)
 ku-rēsha
 (to make oneself equal to another)
 kw-īgereranya

EQUILIBRIUM (lack of) im-pungenge
 (to have good) gu-shira impungenge

ERASE gu-futa, gu-sibūra,
 ku-zimanganya

ERASER umu-pīra (Sw.)

ERECT (to stand) kw-ēma,
kw-emarara
(for a long time) gu-shibama
(one who stands e.) umu-shibamyi

ERR (in counting or speaking) ku-yoba

ERROR i-futi

ERUPTION (to break out with a rash)
gu-turika
(to have an) gu-hurira

ESCAPE (narrow) aga-hēngekezo
(to escape) ku-dohōka, gu-cīka,
gu-toroka, ku-zibukira
(to barely e. an accident)
gu-hakwa, kw-ēnda
(the memory) ku-zīnda
(to secretly help someone to e. by
taking his things) ku-nyuruza

ESOPHAGUS igi-hogohogo

ESTIMATE ku-gereranya

ETERNAL (to be) kw-āmaho,
gu-hora, gu-horaho

EUCALYPTUS TREE umu-karatūsi,
igi-karatūsi

EUNUCH in-kone

EUROPE Buraya

EVADE ku-rementanya

EVAPORATE gu-kama

EVEN na

EVENING (late afternoon) umu-gorōba
(early) aka-gorōba
(when sun is very low but still
visible) iki-rēngazūba
(to be e.) ku-gorōba

EVER na ntaryo

EVERLASTING (to be) gu-horaho

EVERY -ōse

EVERYWHERE hōse
(to spread) (see "spread")

EVIDENCE ic-āgiriza

EVIDENT (to be) ku-garagara

EVIL iki-bi, ubu-bi, i-nābi
(adj.) -bi
(to speak e. of) gu-kana, ku-negura
(to speak e. of one another)
gu-curikanya
(to speak e. of a ruler) ku-yoba
(to seek out e. doer, witch doctor)
ku-ragura
(to have witch doctor seek out e.
doer) ku-raguza
(to sprinkle "medicine" around
house to protect it from e.)
ku-rēmbeka, gu-tota
(to chase away e. spirits) gu-sēnda
(to succeed in persuading someone
to leave his e. ways) gu-kōndōra
(speaking e. of another with whom
you work) i-kēba
(e. deed) ubu-hūmbu
(example) ak-ābarore
(e. language, esp. young girl's)
ubg-eruzi
(e. look) igi-tsūre

EXALT gu-haya, ku-ninahaza

EXAMINE gu-caca, gu-cunaguza,
gu-cunaguriza, gu-pīma,
gu-sūzuma, gu-hwebutsa
(in prospect of buying) ku-garagura

EXAMPLE ic-ītegererezo,
aka-rorero, iki-gereranyo
(evil e.) ak-ābarore
(person to be imitated) i-remezo
(to give an) ku-gereraniriza

EXASPERATED (to be) ku-jīngitwa,
gu-shangashirwa

EXCEED ku-rēnga, gu-sūmba
(to cause to) gu-sumvya

EXCEPT shiti, atari, ~~weretse~~

EXCESS (to be in, left over)
gu-sigara

EXCHANGE gu-kāba
(clothes or other article for a
time) ku-nyurānyura

EXCITE gu-karisha

EXCLAMATION (of astonishment)
yemwe gaye!
(watch out!) mpore!

EXCREMENT ama-vyi

EXCUSE urw-ītwazo
(excuse me, when wrong word is
spoken) bambe
(to excuse) ku-babarira,
ku-regūra, gu-tūnga
(oneself) kw-īregūra

EXCUSES (to make) ku-zāngazānga,
ku-dendekanya, ku-dendekeranya

EXERCISE umw-īmenyerezo
kw-īmenyereza
(gym class) gu-keza
(an art, trade) gu-hīngūra

EXERCISES (as at a celebration)
ibi-rorēro

EXHAUST gu-tamya

EXHAUSTED (to be) gu-cobogora,
gu-kenyukirwa, gu-sāba
(utterly worn out by hard work)
gu-tama

EXHORTER umu-sigūzi

EXILE kw-āmbutsa

EXISTENCE uku-baho

EXONERATE ku-regūra

EXORBITANT (to be) ku-zīmba

EXPECT gu-samāza
(to get a certain thing) ku-ziga

EXPEDITE (to cooperate in getting
a job done quickly) gu-sahiriza

EXPENSIVE (to be) ku-zīmba

EXPERIENCED (to be) ku-zyātira

EXPLAIN gu-fobōra, ku-genekereza,
gu-sigūra, gu-sobanura
(fully till all understand)
ku-rangūra
(poorly) gu-fobeka
(thoroughly) gu-tumbūra
(a dream) ku-rōtōra
(one who e.) umu-sigūzi

EXPLANATION in-sobanuro
(to demand e.) gu-sigūza

EXPRESS (one's thoughts)
gu-kimbūka

EXTERMINATE gu-tikiza

F

EXTINGUISH (fire or light) ku-zimya

FABLE umu-gani

EXTRA (to be left over) gu-sigara
(e. digit, toe, teat) in-dorerezi

FACE amaso (mu maso hiwe - in
his face)

(to be facing each other)
gu-hangana

EXTRACT gu-shikura

(to make a face over something
that tastes bad) ku-nyinyirwa

EXTREMITY i-herezo

(to put one's face in one's hands in
deep thought) kw-itangira itama

EXTRICATE (from difficulties)
ku-gobōtora

(face to face) ubg-āmāso,
im-bonankubone

EXUBERANT (to be) gu-kakama

(showing disapproval on one's face)
ibi-tsingotsingo

EYE i-jīsho

(to close one's eyes) gu-humiriza
(to cut e. out) ku-nogora
(to fall into, or hurt) gu-tosekaza
(to get something in) gu-tosekara
(to make another close his)

FACT (in fact) mbere
(to know the facts of a case)
gu-hinyura

kw-ūnamika

FAD (to follow a) gu-harara

(to open eyes) gu-kanura
(to open e. of another) gu-humūra
(to remove foreign body from e.)
gu-tosōra

FADE ku-bēngūka, ku-bēnjūka,
gu-sērūka
(to cause to f.) gu-sērūra

(to wash in one's e.) kw-īhumūra
(foreign body in) igi-totsi
(matter in) ibi-karagāshi
("sand" esp. a certain type of
conjunctivitis) ubu-rire
("sand" on awakening) ibi-rashi
(tiny insect in) aka-nyarira

FAIL gu-cumukura
(another) gu-hemukira
(to accomplish what one started)
ku-gaburura

EYEBROW iki-gohe, iki-gohegohe

(to do what one intended)
ku-dehūra

EYELASHES in-gohe, iki-gohe

(to find) ku-bura, gu-husha
(to give what one promised)
ku-garamāngira

EYELID (turned back) igi-henēhene

(to keep one's word) gu-hemuka,
kw-īrahuruza, gu-tēzūra

EYE PUPIL im-bonero

(to return) ku-gīrīra
(in one's task) gu-sibanganya
(to be unable to do what one
attempts) gu-tāna

FAILURE (result of f. to keep
promise) uru-dubi
(to bring f.) gu-tāna

FAINT ku-raba
(to be) ku-dendebukirwa
(to feel) ku-yāmīra
(from hunger) ku-gwīra isari

FAINTING (to come to after)
gu-hembūka
(to revive after) ku-rabūka

FAITHFUL (to be) ku-yoboka
(f. person) umw-īzgirwa

FALL ku-gwa, gu-tēmba
(accidentally on spear and be
injured) gu-shōka
(and hurt oneself) ku-nywāguka
(and skin oneself) gu-kungagurika
(before) kw-ikubita imbere
(down) kw-ikubita hasi,
kw-ītēmbagaza
(down, as branches blown down)
gu-koragurika
(down, as house) gu-henuka,
gu-homyoka, gu-sambūka,
gu-sēnyuka, gu-situka
(down continually or in abundance)
gu-koragurika
(down together, usually in fright)
gu-hindikirana
(down from above) kw-eguka,
gu-koroka, gu-shunguruka,
gu-tibuka
(from stalk) gu-hūnguka
(heavily, rain) ku-zibiranya
(in cascade) gu-shunguruka,
gu-sūma
(in, cause to) gu-situra
(in love) ku-bēnguka
(into water or food) ku-dibuka

FALL (cont.)
(not fall, rain) gu-tara
(to the ground) gu-hūndagara
(with) gu-korokana
(with a din) gu-hongoroka
(to cause to fall) ku-gwisha,
gu-kungagura, gu-tēmvyā
(to cause to fall down) gu-henura,
gu-sēnyura, gu-korora
(let fall drop by drop)
gu-tōnyāngiriza

FALLOW (to lie) gu-siba

FALSE (to reveal what is)
gu-hūmuriza

FALTERING PERSON uru-dēndevu

FAME in-kuru, ama-kuru

FAMILY in-dimwe, umu-ryāngo
(last one of family who has no
children) im-ponnyi
(members of) aba-vandimwe

FAMINE iki-goyi, ama-pfa, iki-za
(to leave one's country because of)
gu-suhūka
(to return after) gu-suhūkuruka

FAN (to blow off chaff) uru-taro

FAR (away) kure
(very far away) i-bushi
(in the future) kēra

FASCINATED (to be) gu-samāra

FAST kw-īsonzēsha
(adv.) n'ingoga

FAT i-tōto
(meat) ibi-nure

FAT (cont.)

(to be) ku-doha, kuvyibuha
(to be, child) gu-shisha
(to be, meat) ku-nura
(to become) ku-doha, ku-vyibuha

FATAL (to be) ku-gīrīra, gu-kora

FATHER (my, our) dāta, dāwe
(your) so
(his, her, their) se
(f. -in-law) sebwewe
(f. of twins) sebwabi

FAULT aga-sūzuguro

(to find f. with) gu-sūzugura,
gu-sūzugura
(to look for a f. in one another)
ku-genzanya

FAVOR ubu-toni

(to f.) gu-shinga

FAVORITE umu-toni

(servant or friend) umw-īshikira

FAVORITISM urw-ānkūnzi, ubu-toni

FEAR ubg-ōba

(great) aga-tengo
(of losing position) igi-hababu
(f. to hurt another because you
love him) im-puhwe
(thing or person stricken with f.)
igi-hūmura
(to fear) kw-īkanga, gu-tīnya,
ku-gira ubg-ōba
(to act or go secretly because of)
kw-ōmba
(to jump with, in heart) gu-hahama
(to shout in sudden) gu-tura ubuku

FEARED (that which is) igi-tīnyiro

FEARFUL (to be) gu-hugūmba

FEARLESS (to be) gu-hangāra,
ku-rīndūka, gu-shira amanga,
gu-tīnyūka

FEARLESSNESS (because one knows
he is right) ubu-shizi bg'amanga

FEAST ama-zimāno, in-zimāno
(to give a f. to) ku-zimāna
(one who is in charge of food at)
umu-teretsi

FEATHER i-ryōya

(to feather an arrow) gu-tanaga

FEBRILE (to be) ku-rurūmba

FEBRUARY ukwēzi kwa kabiri,
Nyamagoma, Ruhuhuma

FECES (human) umu-sarani

FED (to be "fed up" with something)
ku-dunduhirwa

FEE iki-buguro, i-hadabu (Sw.)

(paid for permission to buy or sell)
in-gorore
(to collect) ku-buguza
(to pay) ku-bugura

FEED ku-gaburira

FEEL kw-ūmva

(around for) gu-kabakaba
(to begin to f. better after being ill)
gu-tenzukurwa
(to cause to f. badly) gu-surira
(faint) ku-yāmīra
(to make another feel badly over
what he's done) gu-tēteka

FEEL (cont.)

(to not feel anything) gu-timba
(of) gu-korakora
(sad) gu-tunturirwa
(the way) gu-hwihwisha,
ku-juragirika, gu-kāmbakāmba
(the way before one with foot or
spear) gu-kebagiza

FEELING (better) imi-suhūko
(I'm better, he's better)
n'imi-suhūko, n'imitende

FEELINGS (hard) umw-īkomo,
iki-nūbge
(to hold hard f.) kw-īdōga
(to hurt another's f.) gu-sesereza
(to not show one's f.) kw-īrengagiza

FEET (see foot)
(at feet of great person, i. e. in
his presence) in-yōnga, in-yundo
(to scrape feet on floor, esp.
because of itching) gu-syēgenya

FEIGN (to f. beating) ku-gera
(to f. working) gu-shāza

FELLOWSHIP (to have) gu-fatanya,
gu-cudika

FEMALE (suffix attached to noun)
-kazi, e. g. imbgakazi

FENCE aka-rīmbi, iki-rīmbi

FERMENT (vt) kw-āmbira
(vi) ku-bira, gu-tutūmba
(quickly) gu-saragurika

FERMENTED (anything, beer)
in-karisha

FERMENTING AGENT umw-āmbiro

FERTILIZER in-tabire

FERTILIZE kw-ōrohereza, gu-tabira

FESTIVAL (day) iki-rori

FETISH (bark cloth used as a thing
of worship) in-dabe
(gourd used) in-tendēri
(heathen charm on head) uru-gori
(spotted barkcloth) in-dome
(things used in worship of Kiranga,
thought to have special powers)
ubu-zimuzimu
(charm) igi-heko

FEVER iny-ōnko, umu-rurūmba
(to have) ku-rurūmba

FEW -ke, -keya, -kenya

FIBERS (to shave off f. for thread)
gu-kubagura

FICKLE (to be) gu-harara, ku-rārāta

FIDGETING (to sit) ku-yugayuga

FIELD ubg-ātsi, in-dimiro
(battle) uru-gāmba
(corner belonging to each child)
ic-ībare
(forsaken, abandoned) iki-rare
(cultivated) i-tōngo
(to clean up) gu-kāngaza

FIFTY mirongwitānu

FIG in-sukoni
(fig tree) umu-sukōni

FIGHT in-dwāno
(to fight) ku-rwāna, ku-nigana,
ku-randagura, gu-sugurirwa,
(vt) ku-rwānya

FIGHT (cont.)

(f. and defeat completely)
ku-nūtsa
(aggravate a f.) ku-būnga
(for) ku-maranira
(for independence) ku-mēnja
(in fun) gu-kubagura
(one bigger than oneself) gu-haga
(to pick a f.) gu-sōtōra
(to provoke a) gu-sōmborotsa
(to stop fighting) gu-tātūka
(with equal force) ku-rindana

FIGHTER umu-sīnzi

(to separate-fighters) ku-bangū-
ranya, gu-tātūra

FILL kw-ūzuza, kw-ūzuriza

(to the brim) ku-nengesēra,
ku-nengesereza
(up) gu-pfunereza, gu-tsīndāza

FILTER (water) ku-mimina

FILTH umw-ānda

FINALITY i-tahīriro

FINALLY ubu-herūka

FIND ku-rōnka, gu-sānga

(fault with everything) ku-nēbagura
(new building site) ku-gerēra
(one's way after being lost)
gu-hubūka, ku-zimuruka
(to be able to be found when
looked for) ku-rondereka
(to fail to f.) ku-bura, gu-husha
(something you find) iki-nobano

FINE i-hadābu

FINGER uru-teke

(thumb) uru-kumu

FINGER (cont.)

(index) nkumbaruboko
(middle) nsūmbazōse
(4th) marere
(little) uru-hererezi
(extra) in-dorerezi

FINGERNAIL urw-āra

(to go under) gu-sesereza
(to scratch with) kw-āga

FINISH (vt) gu-heza, kw-āhukānya,

ku-mara, ku-rangiza, gu-sōzēra,
gu-tōza, gu-shirisha
(vi) gu-hera, kw-āhukāna,
ku-rangira, gu-shira
(completely) (vi) kw-īramvura,
gu-kōmvōmvoka
(vt) gu-kōmvōmvora, ku-maramara
ku-marīra, ku-nōnōsora,
gu-herengeteza, gu-heraheza
(each other off) ku-marana
(food) gu-kōmba
(weaving an article) gu-sōza

FINISHED (to be) ku-rangira, gu-her.

FIRE umu-riro

(bit of) umu-cānwa
(built for cows) ic-ōtero
(made in enclosure for animals)
igi-cāniro
(to blow the) kw-ātsa
(to destroy by) ku-yigiza
(to extinguish) ku-zimya
(to go out) ku-zima
(to keep f. going) gu-cānira
(to light) ku-domeka
(to make, start, build) gu-cāna,
gu-kongereza
(to put out) ku-zimya
(to put wood on f.) gu-komānya
(to set fire to) gu-turira

FIRE BANK (wood that holds fire
through night) iki-vumbiko

FIREPLACE i-ziko (actually three
stones placed for fireplace)

FIREWOOD uru-kwi
(to gather) gu-sēnya

FIRM (to be) gu-hangāra
(to make) ku-gumya

FIRST -ambere (preceded by class
prefix)
(of anything) in-tangamarāra
(to do) ku-bānza, gu-shūza
(to plant) gu-shūza

FIRST-BORN ubu-riza
(child) im-fura

FIRST FRUITS umu-shūzo

FISH i-fi
(a big) uru-fi
(huge variety) im-vuru
(to fish) ku-roba

FISH HOOK i-gera

FISHERMAN umu-rovyi

FISHING NET uru-sēnga

FIST igi-pfūnsi
(to hit with f. repeatedly but
gently, mother with child)
gu-tumagura

FIVE -tānu, eshānu
(five times) gatānu

FIX (up nice place to sit) gu-sēzera

FIXED (time, to set or await a f.)
ku-gerereza

FLAG i-bendera

FLAIL iki-bāndo
(to flail, beans, grain) gu-hūra

FLAME uru-beya

-FLASH (as lightning) ku-rabagirana,
ku-rabiriza, kuravya
(by) ku-rabuka

FLAT (area) igi-tega, iki-yāya
(thing spread out flat) iki-ramvu
(to be flat) ku-bāta, gu-tega
(to be flat, as plate) ku-garama
(esp. of nose) gu-fyāta

FLATTEN OUT (vi) ku-bāta
(vt) gu-fyāta

FLATTENED OUT (to be) ku-bāta

FLATTER gu-sasa akarimi

FLATTERER umu-nyagahwāyi

FLATTERY in-dyārya, ubu-ryārya

FLATULENCE imi-suzi

FLATUS (to pass) gu-surira

FLAVOR ic-ānga, ubu-ryōhe,
ubu-sōse, aka-novera
(thing with good f.) igi-sōsa
(to be of the f. of) gu-sōsera
(to have good f.) gu-sōsa

FLEA im-baragasa

FLEE gu-hūnga, ku-rēnza

FLESH iny-āma, umu-biri

FLEX (joint) ku-gōnda, gu-konya

FLEXIBLE (to be) ku-nōnōka,
ku-nyoganyoga

FLIES (to shoo off from cows)
ku-zīnga

FLIGHT uru-hūngo

FLOAT ku-reremba

FLOCK i-sho, ubu-sho, urw-ūri
(of little birds) urw-īha
(of sheep or goats) in-zirikwa
(to entrust f. to another to
pasture) ku-ragiza
(to watch flock) ku-ragira

FLOOD iki-dēngēri, umw-ūzure
(place where water has flooded)
i-sēsero
(to be flooded in house) ku-vīrwa

FLOOR hāsi
(on the) hāsi

FLOUR i-fu, ubu-fu

FLOURISHING (to be, of growing
things) gu-shisha

FLOW kw-iburuka, gu-tēmba
(into) gu-tēmbera
(out) ku-vīra
(softly, quietly, water)
ku-yōmbekera
(let flow from) ku-va

FLOWER i-shurwe
(calix) in-govyi
(stamen) umw-eza
(pistil) i-sage
(pollen) umu-rāyi
(ovary) in-torobga

FLOWING (gentle, of river)
aka-yōmbēro

FLUTE (made of reed) umw-īrōnge

FLUTTER ku-goyagoya, ku-zāma

FLY i-sāzi
(big, tsetse) iki-bugu
(tiny) aga-tūku, ubu-tūku
(to fly) ku-guruka

FOAM i-furo

FOG igi-pfūngu

FOLD umu-pfunyu, umu-zīngo
(for sheep) uru-hongere
(to fold) gu-kuba, gu-kubiranya,
gu-pfunya, ku-zīnga
(f. hands together) gu-fumbata

FOLIAGE (to have abundant leaves
and branches) gu-sagaba

FOLLOW ku-gendanira, gu-herekeza,
gu-kurikira, gu-kwirikira
(after) ku-nyurana
(closely) kw-ōma
(a fad) gu-harara
(old customs) ku-zīrōra
(one after the other) gu-kurikirana

FOLLOWER umu-gendanyi

FOLLY ubu-pfu, ubu-sazi

FONTANEL uru-horihori

FOOD in-dya
(big portion of) i-robe
(and drink of rich man, ruler)
igi-turire
(for a journey) im-pāmba
(without salt) ibi-se
(one in charge of f. at a feast)
umu-teretsi

FOOD (cont.)

(place where f. is plentiful)
ama-sumo, ubu-sumo
(to be burned slightly) ku-yēnga
(to become too dry in cooking)
ku-yēnga
(to burn) ku-zigira (vi)
(to dish up) kw-ārura
(to eat, to serve) gu-fungura
(to get food for oneself) gu-tāra
(to go to find f.) gu-suma
(to go together to procure f. for
guests) gu-tērera
(to quickly make food for one)
ku-zina
(to serve) gu-fungura
(to try to find f. for unexpected
guests) kw-īyambagura

FOOL igi-hūza, iki-jūju, umu-tūngu

FOOLISH (to be) ku-jūjūta, gu-sara
(person) in-jurajuzi, igi-pfu

FOOLISHLY (to act) kw-īfūtanya,
gu-saragurika
(to act f. in fun) ku-dāyāngwa,
gu-pfyina
(to speak f.) ku-debagura,
gu-saragurika

FOOT iki-rēnge
(of animal) i-jānja
(of animal or person) umu-gere
(of bed) imi-rāmbizo
(of mountain) umu-cāmo

FOOTPRINT i-kānda, umw-ānza,
ak-ēhe

FOOTSTEP (to walk in footsteps of
another) ku-gera iki-rēnge

FOOTSTOOL (used by king or chief)
in-dāva

FORBID kw-āmira, kw-īhaniza,
ku-ziza

FORBIDDEN (to be) ku-zira
(thing) iki-zira

FORCE ku-gōbēra, gu-hadikiriza,
ku-zingirikira
(someone to do something against
his will) gu-hāta
(to obey) ku-gandūra
(to lose original force) gu-tītūra

FORCEFULLY ru-gabo

FORD (in river) ic-āmbu

FORECAST (weather by sky)
ku-genzūra

FOREHEAD uru-hānga, aga-hānga

FOREIGN BODY (in eye, milk, water)
igi-totsi

FOREIGN COUNTRY i-hānga

FOREIGNER umu-nyamahānga,
umu-nyankiko, aka-vāntāra
(from across border) in-jabuka

FORERUNNER (one who prepares for
another) in-tegūza

FORESIGHT imi-gabo
(lack of) igi-hababu

FOREST iki-bira

FORETELL ku-būrira

FORGE (metal) gu-cura

FORGET kw-ibagira, ku-zīndwa
(to cause to) kw-ibagiza, ku-zīnda
(for a moment) gu-hūndukwa
(how to do something once known)
gu-huna

FORGETFUL (to be) ku-gira
ama-zīnda

FORGETTING (one's skill) uru-huni

FORGIVE ku-babarira, gu-harira

FORK i-kanya

FORM (design) i-shusho
(to form, as mould) ku-būmba,
gu-fyātura
(to form grains) gu-hūnda

FORMERLY mbere

FORSAKE gu-heba, gu-huna
(one another) ku-vāvānura
(to succeed in persuading someone
to f. his evil ways) gu-kōndōra

FORSAKEN (field) iki-rare
(thing) ak-āhebe

FORTUNATE (person) umu-hīrwe
(to be) gu-cuna, gu-hīrwa,
ku-roranirwa

FORTUNE (good) i-hīrwe, ubu-hīrwe

FORTY mirongwine

FORWARD (to go) gu-tēra imbere
(to go f. little by little)
kw-ūngururuza
(to go steadily) ku-ramiriza

FOUND (to be found so) ku-mera

FOUNDATION uru-fatiro, i-remezo,
i-tanguriro

FOUNTAIN umu-gezi, i-sōko

FOUR -ne, ennye
(four times) kane

FOUR-SIDED (figure) uru-kiramēnde

FOX im-bgēbge

FRACTION igi-ce, iki-mānyu

- FRACTURE (bone) im-vune

FRAGILE (to be, esp. clay pots)
gu-hōmba, gu-kenyuka

FRAGMENT iki-barara

FRAGRANCE ubu-mōte

FRAGRANT (to be) gu-tāmirana
(oil) i-senga

FRAMEWORK (of house) uru-kānka
(of branches on which smaller ones
are interlaced) i-koma

FRANC i-franga
(5 franc piece) iki-ngōrongōro

FREE ku buntu (e.g. yampaye ku
buntu)

FREED (to be, from speech defect)
ku-gobōdoka

FREEDOM umw-īdegēmvyo
(to have) kw-īdegēmvyu

FREQUENT (to) ku-gēndagēndera

FRESH -bisi
(to be) ku-rēm̄ba

FRET (to fume and fret) kw-īdōga

FRIEND umu-gēnzi
 (intimate) umu-kūnzi, in-cuti
 (to visit a) ku-būngirana

FRIENDSHIP (to have with) gu-cudika

FRIGHT (to fall down together in)
 gu-hindikirana

FRIGHTEN ku-digiriza, gu-kānga,
 gu-tīnyīsha, gu-tēra, ubgōba,
 ku-vyigiriza
 (away with shouting) kw-āmira
 (unintentionally) gu-kangīra
 (to make a loud frightening noise)
 gu-turagara

FRIGHTENED (to be) gu-hagarika
 umutima, gu-cīka ivutu

FRINGE ubu-sage, ubu-yōnga

FROG igi-kere

FRONT (in front of) imbere
 (to be directly in) gu-hangana,
 gu-tūmbēra

FROST igi-konyozi

FROTH i-furo
 (to froth) kubīmba ifuro

FROWN ibi-tsingotsingo,
 ibi-singosingo
 (to f. at) ku-rāba igitsūre

FRUIT ic-āmwa, im-buto
 (to bear) kw-āma
 (to cease to bear) kw-āmurura
 (to drop, tree) gu-hunguruka
 (to gather) kw-āmūra

FRUITLESS (thing, plant)
 iki-rūmbirane
 (to be, plants) ku-rūmba

FRY gu-karānga

FULL (to be) kw-ūzura
 (to be absolutely f. to brim)
 gu-tētera
 (to be almost, waterpot)
 gu-cagatira
 (to overflowing) ku-bōga,
 ku-bōgabōga
 (too full) gu-funereza
 (having eaten, or full of air)
 ku-bobōka

FUME (and fret) kw-īdōga

FUN (to make f. of) ku-negura
 (to make f. of by recalling good he
 has lost) gu-curīra
 (to make f. of, esp. someone in
 trouble) kw-īshinyira
 (to be made f. of) gu-tētēwa

FUNNEL umu-birikira

FURNACE i-tanure

FURNITURE im-bombovu

FURTHERMORE iki-geretseko,
 bitayeko

FUTURE (far in the) kēra

G

GAD -ABOUT (one who doesn't stay
 home) igi-hūmbu

GAILY (to go) ku-dayadaya

GAIN iny-ungu, i-māri (Sw.)
 (to gain) kw-ūnguka

GALL in-durwe

GAMBLE gu-kubita akamāri

GAME igi-kino, uru-kino
(game field) uru-kino

GARBAGE umw-āvu

GARDEN umu-rima
(to gather from) kw-āha,
gu-soroma

GARDENER umu-rimyi

GARLAND umw-īshwa

GARMENT umw-āmbaro, im-pūzu
(for work) ic-āmbazo
(long) umw-itēro
(long, trails on ground) im-vune
(of barkcloth nicely sewn)
in-demano
(outer) i-pfundo, umu-tamana
(that is too big) igi-sāga
(that isn't very long) igi-kwēmu
(with sleeves or armholes)
umw-īnjiro

GARRULOUS (to be) ku-rimbūra

GASP gu-humēka

GATE i-rēmbo

GATEPOST in-kīngi, igi-kīngi

GATHER ku-myōra
(building materials) gu-humbira
(firewood) gu-sēnya
(food from garden) gu-soroma,
kw-āha
(fruit) kw-āmūra
(in loose garment at waist and tie)
gu-kenyera
(little sticks) gu-tōrōra

GATHER (cont.)

(manure for garden) ku-vūmbura
(up) kw-āndūra, gu-sorōranya,
gu-tororokanya
(up grass that has been spread out)
gu-sasūra

GAZELLE in-geregere

GENEROSITY ubu-ntu

GENTLE (to be) kw-engēnga

GENTLY buhoro, buhoro-buhoro

GESTURE (to put one's hand to his
face in surprise) ku-jorerwa

GET ku-ronka, gu-habga
(angry, suddenly when one has
been talking nicely) ku-gangabuka
(big, skin in water) ku-bōmbōka
(close together) kw-egerana
(dark, late) kw-īra
(dirty) kw-āndūra
(food for oneself) gu-tāra
(get out of my way!) have! vaho!
(get out of there) have, vaho
(left behind as you stare at some-
thing) ku-rēngāra
(something in eye) gu-tosekara
(thin) ku-geruka
(thin, very) ku-gōgōra
(up) gu-haguruka, ku-vyūka
(up, quickly) ku-baduka
(up, to help another g.) ku-vyūra

GHOST umu-zimu, igi-kānge

GIANT iki-gambati

GIFT in-gabano, in-gabire,
i-shikanwa, i-tūro, in-gemu
(of appreciation or thanks)
i-shīmwe igi-shimo

GIFT (Continued)

(given on return from journey)
i-ganūke
(nothing expected in return)
im-pāno
(to chief to get something from
him) in-gororano
(to make up for offending someone)
i-cīru
(to offer gift) gu-tereka, gu-tūra
(to pass out g., distribute)
ku-gaba
(to present, with something expected
in return) ku-gemura

GIRAFFE umu-sumbarembe

GIRDLE umu-kānda

(to wear a) gu-kenyera
(with) gu-kenyeza

GIRL umu-kōbga, umw-īgeme,
in-kumi

(reaching age of puberty) umu-zēzwa

GIVE gu-ha, gu-hēsha, gu-tānga

(back) gu-subīza
(back cow, calf to one from whom
one received a cow) kw-ōkōra
(birth) ku-vyāra
(birth, cow about to g.)
ku-digiriza
(cow a second time to one who has
brought many gifts)
gu-hetera inkoni
(example) ku-gereraniriza
(gift to bride so she will talk)
gu-horōra
(good measure) ku-nengesēreza
(in to) ku-rōnsa
(information) ku-rangīra
(life to) ku-bēshaho
(more) kw-ongera, kw-ongeza
(oneself to) kw-īhāmbīra

GIVE (Continued)

(oneself to service of Kiranga)
ku-bāndwa, ku-vōvōta
(over a possession) kw-egura
(penuriously) ku-zirukanya
(pledge or security) ku-gwatiriza
(present) ku-gabira
(refuse to) kw-īma
(refuse to g. another his own)
ku-gūnga, kw-īmana
(sacrifice) gu-shikana
(someone a heavy load) ku-remēka
(to) gu-ha, gu-hēra, gu-hēreza,
ku-rōnsa, gushikiriza
(to each other) gu-hāna
(to each other often) gu-hānahāna
(to one whose house has burned)
gu-suhūza
(talk) ku-gamba
(up everything) kw-īgura
(warm welcome, one does not say it
of himself) gu-kēra

GIVING (up after trying several times)
ibi-se (rare word)

GLAD (to be) ku-nēzērwa, gu-hīmbārwa
(to make) ku-nēzēra, gu-hīmbara,
ku-nēzereza

GLANCE (at) ku-rerembuza

GLASS iki-rahure (Sw.)

GLASSES (spectacles) ivy-īrori,
ibi-rorero

GLEAN gu-humba, gu-tōrōra

GLEANINGS ibi-humbga

GLISTEN gu-kayāngana

GLOAT (over) kw-ītāmba ku muvyimba

GLORIFY gu-haya, gu-hayagiza,
gu-shimagiza

GLORY ubg-īza
(g. in) kw-īrāta

GLUTTON umu-noho

GNAT aga-tūku, ubu-tūku

GO ku-genda, kw-igira, kuja
(let's go!) hogi, hoji
(after) ku-gīra
(ahead a little) kw-ūnguruza
(all through a house) ku-vōgera
(around) gu-kīkira, gu-kīkuza
ku-zīngūka
(around "Robinhood's barn")
gu-kingitiranya
(aside with someone to talk
privately) kw-īkebukana
(astray) ku-zimira
(away secretly) kw-īdohōra
(back and forth) ku-nyura
(back on what he said, make one)
ku-rahuruza
(backward) kw-īfūtānya
(backward inadvertently)
gu-fūtānya
(beyond) ku-rēnga
(carefully not knowing path)
gu-hwihwisha
(down the middle of path)
kw-ātīra
(elsewhere) ku-gerēra
(everywhere) gu-kwiragirana,
gu-hetūra
(far away) kw-āmbuka, gu-haba
(for food) gu-suma
(forward) gu-tēra imbere
(forward little by little)
kw-ūngururuza, kw-ūnguruza
(forward steadily) ku-ramiriza
(for a walk) ku-gēndagēnda

GO (Continued)
(from one thing to another)
ku-rārāta
(from place to place) ku-nyuragiza,
ku-yugayuga
(gaily) ku-dayadaya
(here and there, child) ku-rērēta
(home) gu-tāha, ku-ganūka
(home from work) ku-godoka
(home, of wife when angry)
ku-gēnda buje
(into danger without regard to
oneself) kw-īroha
(naked) gu-furama, ku-gēnda
amenya, ku-gēnda gusa
(on tiptoe) ku-yōmbōka
(out, fire, light) ku-zima
(out to a certain place) gu-sokoroka
(outside) gu-sohoka
(to prepare to go) kw-īkora
(quietly) ku-yōmbōka
(rapidly) gu-kinagira
(reluctantly) kw-īyumānganya
(right in path, animal) gu-tōta
(secretly because of fear) kw-ōmba
(separate ways) gu-tāna
(slowly) ku-goyagoya
(slowly, of convalescent) kw-āndāra
(softly) ku-yōmbōka
(steadily forward) ku-ramiriza
(stealthily) ku-nyobanyoba,
kw-iyombayomba, ku-yombayomba
(straight toward) gu-tūmbereza
(through a narrow pass)
ku-nyegētera
(to bed) ku-ryāma
(to chief or superior for something)
kw-ītware, gu-shengera,
gu-shengerera
(to find food) gu-suma
(to help another in his work)
gu-sāsira
(to meal uninvited) kw-igemagama
(to meet) gu-sanganira, gu-tegēra

GO (Continued)

(together, to procure food for
guests) gu-tērera
(together to see, crowd)
gu-kōndōrera
(toward) ku-rora, kw-erekera,
kw-erekeza
(uncertain of the way) gu-husha-
girika
(uncertainly) ku-dāguza
(up, as hill) ku-dūga
(up in smoke) gu-pfūnduka
(walking, esp. at night) kw-īkanya
(to wedding) gu-tāha ubukwe
(well, to cause to g.) ku-gēza
(with) kw-āmbukana, ku-jāna

GO-BETWEEN (in a marriage)

umu-reshi
(to act as) ku-rehereza, ku-resha

GOAT im-pene, in-tūngwa, igi-tūngwa

(herd of) in-zirikwa
(male) im-pfizi
(young male) aga-sugurume
(skin for carrying baby) in-govyi

GOD Imāna

(who is all-seeing) in-dāvyi
(the Creator) Rurema

GODLINESS ubu-māna

GOINGS AND COMINGS ama-ja n'amaza

GOITER umw-īngo

GOLD i-zahabu

GONORRHEA igi-sokoro

GOOD (the good) ic-īza

(adj.) -īza, nyawo, nyayo, etc.
(noun) i-nēza

GOOD (Continued)

(to be good ostensibly but not
really) kw-īyorobeka
(to become good after being bad)
gu-fūtānuka
(to make good) ku-ryōsha

GOOD LOOKING (to be) ku-rābika

GOOD MORNING bgakeye

(to tell chief that someone sends
in "bgakeye") gu-kānda

GOODBYE n'agasaga, n'akagaruka,

n'agahindikira, n'agahumuza,
n'agahwane, n'akababa,
n'akabandanya, n'akazoza,
n'akaza, buroca, turabonanye,
ku Mana, ndakwinyungushuye
(to superior) ndakwikebanuye,
ndigaranzuye
(to bid) gu-sēzera

GOODNESS (one who has) in-twāri

GOOSE (wild) igi-safu

GOOSEBERRY in-tumbaswa

GOSPEL ubu-tumwa bgīza

GOSSIP uru-saku

(in whispers) ivy-ōngoreranyo
(to g.) ku-regeteranya,
ku-regeteza, ku-regetereza,
gu-sakuza

GOSSIPER aka-gūma

GOURD igi-kunga, iki-rende,

umu-tānga
(long) umu-kuza
(broken) ibi-barara
(as object of worship) in-tendēri

GOVERN ku-gānza
(a country) gu-twāra
(in name of) gu-twārira

GOVERNMENT OFFICES i-boma

GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL bulamatāri,
umu-sirikāre

GOWN i-kānzu (Sw.)

GRAB gu-cakīra, ku-raha,
ku-ramira, gu-shikura
(quickly) ku-nyakura

GRACE ubu-ntu

GRACIOUSNESS ubu-kūdanyī

GRAFT (tree) ku-madika

GRAFTED-IN (branch) in-gurukizi

GRAIN im-peke, in-tete, uru-tete
(a single) aga-tete
(place for spreading out) im-buga
(storage place) iki-gega
(to crush before grinding)
ku-vūngurīsha
(to form) gu-hūnda
(to rub to take off chaff)
ku-vūngura

GRAMMAR in-dongōramvugo

GRANDCHILD umw-ūzukurū

GRANDFATHER (my, your, our)
sōgokuru, sōkuru
(his, their) sēkuru

GRANDMOTHER nyogokuru,
nyōkuru

GRANT TO gu-harira

GRAPE uru-zabibu
(grapevine) umu-zabibu

GRASP (to take hold of person)
gu-shorerakw amaboko
(in preparation to strike)
ku-bangura

GRASS ivy-ātsi, ubg-ātsi
(kind poisonous to cows) in-zūzi
(pieces of a certain kind used for
weaving) aga-tēte
(tall) ubg-ātsi
(in water) igi-kāngaga
(g. knife) umu-pānga
(to cut) gu-kera, gu-kerera,
gu-tema
(to cut for use) kw-āhira
(to dig out rapidly) gu-sūriranya
(to gather up that which has been
spread out) gu-sasūra
(to leave grass growing in kraal)
gu-tongoza
(to spread) gu-sasa
(to spread around something, as
coffee) gu-sasira
(to weed out quickly) ku-randagura

GRASSHOPPER igi-hōri, uru-yige

GRAVE im-va

GRAVE-DIGGER (one who helps bury)
umu-hāmvyi

GRAVEL umu-cānka

GRAY aga-hīza, uru-hīza, aka-vūzo,
uru-vūzo

GREAT -kuru
(to be very) gu-hāmbāra
(person who is great, severe,
wise) aka-randa

GREED i-pfa

GREEDY (to be) gu-sahagura
(for a certain food and want that
only) ku-nohorwa

GREEN ak-ātsi gatoto
(unripe, of certain fruits) -toto
(to become green, as grass when
rains begin) gu-tōha,
gu-totahara

GREEN BEAN umu-bimba,
umu-konyogo, umu-kerere

GREENS in-yabutongo, ubg-ākara,
im-bgija, im-boga

GREET (by oneself in person)
ku-ramutsa
(for) gu-tahiriza
(for another) gu-tāsha
(one another) ku-ramūkanya

GREETING in-damukanyo

GREETINGS (to bring, bear)
gu-tāsha
(to send) ku-ganūka, kuganūtsa

GRIEF umu-babaro, ama-ganya,
aga-hīnda
(to be in) ku-ganya, ku-ganyira
(to torment oneself with)
kw-īyambagura

GRIEVE (vi) gu-tuntura
(over) gu-tunturirwa

GRIEVED (to be) kw-iganyira,
kw-ītsa umutima

GRIMACE ku-nyinyirwa

GRIND gu-sya, gu-kwema, ku-noza
(in wooden mortar) gu-sekura
(poorly, coarsely) gu-hera
(quickly) gu-kwemagura
(to crush grain before grinding)
ku-vūngurīsha

GRINDING in-sya
(stone) uru-syo, i-rtyazo
(of teeth) insya z'amenyo

GRIPE kw-īdōga

GRIT (teeth) gu-kōmanya,
ku-zyēgenya
(to avoid showing pain)
gu-shinyanga, gu-shinyiriza

GROAN umu-niho
(to groan) ku-niha

GROUND (on the) hasi
(dug up but not planted) ama-sinde
(to put on) gu-tereka
(to throw stick on g. and it tumbles
end over end) ku-birika

GROUP umu-ce, umu-co, igi-co
(of people) in-tēko
(of people, moving along) aka-vuvu
(standing or sitting) aka-rwi
(to be in large g., cows or people
standing) gu-sagaza

GROW gu-kura, kw-āruka, gu-kaka
(after cutting) ku-naga
(larger, esp. moon) gu-tūbūka
(let hair grow long) gu-tongoza
(old) gu-tāma
(rapidly in spurts) ku-vugumuka
(smaller, sometimes used of
moon) gu-tūba
(to cause to grow) gu-kuza
(to not grow, plant) ku-nyigīra

GROW (Continued)
 (to not g., because of too many
 seeds) ku-zīnga
 (very fast, child) ku-gurugūmba
 (well) ku-baduka
 (child that doesn't grow properly)
 im-funya

GROWL (dog) ku-gangāra

GRUB igi-kogoshi

GRUDGE umu-jinya, i-shavu, in-zigo,
 i-gono
 (lasting) isata burēnge
 (that never ends) aka-zika
 (to have grudge against) gu-kanira

GRUDGINGLY iki-nūbge

GRUMBLER umu-tāsi

GRUNT (dog) ku-gangāra

GUARD umu-rīnzi, umu-nyezamo
 (esp. daytime) umu-sānzi
 (one who stands on g.)
 umu-shibamyi
 (to guard) ku-zigama, ku-rinda
 (to be on g.) ku-ba māso, ku-gaba
 (oneself) kw-ihahiriza
 (watch over carefully) ku-gendeza

GUARDIAN (one who rears child)
 umu-rezi

GUEST umu-shitsi
 (to go together to procure food
 for) gu-tērera
 (to have g. arrive just as food is
 all consumed) kw-ēnzūra

GUIDE umu-rōngōzi

GUILT (to acknowledge to oneself
 one's guilt) kw-irimbūra

GULF i-bēnga

GULP (down) ku-rotsa
 (down water) kw-ātira

GUMS ibi-nyigishi

GUN i-bundūki, in-gōho

GUSH (of water, blood) umu-pfūnda

H

HABIT in-geso, aka-menyēro

HABITS imi-co
 (to have bad, having been good)
 gu-fūtāna

HABITUALLY (to do) ku-menyēra

HAIL uru-bura

HAIR (of baby) im-vanda
 (bit on top of head) i-sūnzu
 (of human head) umu-shatsi
 (except of human head) ubg-ōya
 (one) urw-ōya
 (hair line) ama-soso
 (long with mud in it) ubu-sage
 (tan in color, goats) umu-fumbēre
 (white, from old age) im-vi, uru-vi
 (to cut) ku-mwa
 (to dampen before cutting)
 ku-vubika
 (to have long) gu-himbira
 (to have shaved off) kw-īkemūra
 (to let grow long) gu-tongoza

HALF igi-ce, igi-curi, igi-himba

HAMMER iny-ūndo (Sw.)

HAMPER gu-tega

HAND iki-ganza (esp. palm)
(back of) igi-kōnjo
(palm of) umu-nwe, uru-shi

HANDLE (of hoe) umu-hini, umu-mezo
(of spoon, etc.) in-kondo
(of cup) iki-gōmbo
(to put on, esp. hoe) gu-kwikira

HANDS (to close together)
gu-fumbata
(to pour water on another's)
kw-ūhīra

HANDICAPPED PERSON iki-muga

HANDSOME PERSON umu-hizi

HANDSOMENESS ubu-hizi
(with good character) in-tōre

HANG UP ku-manika

HAPPEN (what happened?)
habāye iki?
(to cause to) gu-cimbataza
(unexpectedly, suddenly)
kw-ūbīra

HAPPENING (sudden) igi-turūmbuka

HAPPINESS umu-nēzēro,
iki-nēzēro
(joy so great it hurts)
iki-gūmbagūmba

HAPPY (to be) ku-nēzērwa,
gu-hīmbāra, gu-hīrwa,
gu-shanyuka, gu-hīmbārwa,
gu-shwāshwānuka
(very) ku-dayadaya, ku-gāyagāya
kw-igina
(to make) ku-nēzēra,
ku-nēzereza, ku-gāzagāza

HARD (to be) ku-guma, gu-hāmbāra,
gu-kara, gu-komera,
ku-dadarara, gu-komāntara
(to be, earth) gu-tūta
(to make h. for one who has lost a
loved one by reproaching the
dead) kw-ītāmba ku muvyimba
(to make h. hearted) gu-komāntaza
(to take out of h. places)
ku-gobōtora

HARD FEELINGS umw-īkomo,
iki-nūbge
(to hold) kw-īdōga,
kugira umwīkomo

HARD HEARTED (to be) gu-komāntara
(to make) gu-komāntaza

HARD-PACKED EARTH uru-tare

HARD PERSON umu-hāmbāzi

HARE (animal) uru-kwāvu

HARLOT maraya (Sw.)

HARM (because of revenge) ku-ziza
(to desire to h. another without
reason) gu-kānkamwa
(to prevent one from harming
another) ku-zina

HARP in-ānga

HARPER umu-curarānzi

HARSH (person) umu-hāmbāzi
(to be) gu-hāmbāra

HARVEST i-shwābūra, ivy-īmburwa
(esp. millet) i-kenya, i-gesa
(to h.) kw-īmbura, gu-shwābūra
(corn) ku-myōra

HARVEST (Continued)

(millet) ku-genya, ku-gesa
(esp. perennial plants) kw-āmūra
(to be ready for) kw-īyerēra
(to put away the) kw-īmbura

HARVEST TIME umw-ēro, i-yēra,
i-yīmbura
(millet) i-gesa

HARVESTER umw-īmbuzi
(millet) umu-genyi

HASTEN (to go) ku-bāndānya

HASTILY (to look at) ku-rangaguza

HAT in-kōfēro (Sw.)

HATCH ku-beragura, ku-bundikīra (vt)

HATE kw-ānka, ku-gaya, gu-kēngēra,
gu-tītūra, gu-hama
(cause people to hate that which
they had liked) gu-tītūra
(everything) ku-nebagura
(one's master) ku-gāmbāna

HATEFUL (any horrid hateful thing)
uru-nūka

HATRED ubg-ānkanyi, urw-ānko,
aga-hamo, uru-hamo
(where there has been love)
umu-cāno
(among members of polygamous
family) ak-ēnese

HAVE -fise, ku-gira, gu-tūnga
(absolutely all one wants, and to
be a bit showy about it)
ku-nyananyana
(abundance) ku-dibama, gu-hīmba
(always) gu-horana

HAVE (Continued)

(bad habits, having had good)
gu-fūtāna
(diarrhea) gu-cībgamwo, gu-hitwa,
ku-dodomwa, kw-īruka, gu-shuruza
(done recently) gu-herūka
(fellowship) gu-fatanya
(fellowship with) gu-cudika
(for) -fitiye
(friendship with) gu-cudika
(holes from rust) ku-nyengetērwa
(much, may be even a lot of debts
or trouble) ku-roranirwa
(pain) ku-babara
(sloping sides, like soup dish)
gu-fukūra
(speech impediment) ku-gobga
(things in common) ku-būngirana
(to have to) ku-rīnda, -kwiye

HAWK igi-sīga

HAZE urw-īrūngu

HE we, weho (in contrast to another)
(he says) ngo, ati

HEAD umu-twe
(cold in) aga-hiri, aka-mango
(of grain) umu-hānyu
(pad, when carrying load) in-gata,
uru-gata
(to head up, grain) ku-bogeka,
gu-haga, ku-yāngika
(to head up, cabbage) gu-fumbata
(to bow one's) kw-ūnama
(to carry on) kw-īremēka,
kw-īkorera
(to lift up) ku-raramuka
(to lose one's) gu-cika ivutu,
ku-zimagirika
(to raise one's) kw-ūnamūka,
kw-ūnamūra, ku-rāngamiza
(to remove load from) gu-tūra

HEAD (Continued)
 (to shake one's head in anger or
 disgust) ku-zūnguza umutwe
 (to tip back) ku-rarama
 (to tip to one side) gu-hengama
 (to turn one's) gu-kebuka

HEADACHE (morning after) ibi-rare

HEAD-DRESS (woven of long hair and
 worn by dancers) umu-gāra

HEADMAN umu-tōza

HEADSTRONG (person) iki-gāba,
 in-tābgīrwa

HEAL (vi) gu-kira
 (vt) gu-kiza, ku-rokora, ku-vūra

HEALTH ama-gara

HEALTHY (child, about 4 mos.)
 iki-bunduguru
 (plant, person) i-tōto
 (to be) ku-nōnōka
 (to be very, strong) gu-tetera

HEAP iki-rūndo
 (to make a) ku-rūnda

HEAR kw-ūmva
 (to be unable to h. well)
 kw-ūmva bihurugūshwi
 (well) gu-tobora
 (well, suddenly) ku-zibuka

HEARD (to be h. plainly)
 kw-ūmvīkana
 (to speak so that one is heard but
 not understood, because of
 distance) gu-hwirima, gu-hihima

HEART umu-tima, umu-shaha
 (pure, kind) umu-tima ukeye
 (to jump with fear) gu-hahama
 (to pound) ku-gurugumba,
 gu-simbagurika, ku-didagizwa
 (to set one's h. on) gu-hahamira

HEAT ubu-shūhe, in-dugumba,
 umu-rurūmbo, iki-bēngebēnge
 (male animal in) i-shāshi
 (to heat) gu-shūsha
 (to be in, animals) kw-imanya

HEATHEN umu-pagani, umu-shēnzi

HEATHENISM ubu-pagani

HEAVEN i-juru

HEAVY (to be) ku-remēra, ku-riba
 (to make) ku-remereza

HEAVY-LADEN (to be) ku-remērwa

HEDGE uru-zitiro
 (about) ku-zitira

HEEL igi-tsīntsīri

HEIGHT igi-hagararo, i-jūnja,
 ubu-rēbure
 (to be of equal h. or length)
 ku-rēha
 (to make equal h.) ku-rēsha

HEIR samuragwa, umu-ragwa

HEIRLOOM in-tahava

HELLO (morning) bgakeye
 (afternoon) mwīriwe

HELP gu-fasha

(another get up) ku-vyūra
 (in battle) gu-tabāra
 (in trouble or grief) kw-īrūra
 (one another in loaning what is
 needed) gu-tērera
 (one in trouble) kw-ēmanga
 (oneself even if you do not know
 how to do the thing) kw-īgereza
 (oneself, relieve one's own need)
 kw-īkenūra
 (overcome an enemy) gu-kōndōrera
 (secretly someone to escape by
 taking his things for him)
 ku-nyuruza
 (sick person walk) kw-āndāza
 (to call for h.) kw-āmbaza,
 gu-tabāza
 (h. to carry) gu-twāza
 (to cry out for) ku-borōga
 (to go to h. another in his work)
 gu-sāsira
 (without expectation of reward)
 gu-tabāra

HELPER umu-tabāzi

(group of attendants or helpers
 to elders) bu-kūngu

HEM umu-barīro, umu-sōzo,
 umu-kūnjo, umu-zīngo

HEMORRHAGE kuva amaraso
 (from nose) umw-ūna
 (of woman) ubu-tīnyānka

HEMP uru-mogi

HER we, -iwe

HERD i-sho, ubu-sho
 (of animals) umu-kuku
 (of sheep) urw-ūri

HERE aha, hano, ino, ngaha

HERITAGE i-ragi

HESITATE gu-higima, gu-hīngītana,
 kw-īyubāra, gu-higimānga,
 ku-juragirika
 (between two actions) gu-tēgekanya

HICCOUGH i-sevu, i-sefu, uru-sepfu
 (to h.) gu-sefura, gu-sepfura

HIDDEN (thing that comes to light
 suddenly) ic-ūbirizi

HIDE uru-sato

(vi) gu-fuba, kw-inyegeza,
 kw-īhisha, ku-nyegera
 (vt) gu-hisha, ku-nyegeza,
 ku-zimanganya
 (and wait for hunter, of animal)
 ku-guba
 (behind) kw-īkīnga
 (in a corner) kw-īyagiriza
 (oneself) ku-būndabūnda
 (one's thoughts) gu-fobeka
 (the truth) kw-iyobagiza
 (to have nothing to hide) gu-tobora

HIDING (in h.) impisho
 (hiding place) ubg-īhisho
 (to bring from) ku-nyegurura,
 gu-furūra, gu-hishūra

HIGH -re-re

HIGHER (to put) gu-kiriza
 (up) haruguru

HILL umu-sozi, umu-dūgo
 (brow of) igi-kōmbe
 (of earth, to plant in) i-buri
 (slope of) in-kūka, aka-manuko,
 umu-rwa

HILL (Continued)
 (top of) im-pīnga
 (little hills) ubu-tumba
 (white ant hill) umu-gina

HILLOCKS ubu-kiru

HIM we

HINDER ku-buza, gu-tangīra, gu-teba,
 gu-tēsha
 (from harming another) ku-zina
 (from hearing) ku-bugiriza
 (to try to h. from doing wrong)
 gu-hōyahōya

HIP i-fyigo

HIPPOPOTAMUS im-vubu

HIRE (workers) ku-rārika

HIS -iwe

HISS uru-hwa, aga-hwa
 (to hiss) ku-vuza uru-hwa

HIT gu-kubita
 (repeatedly but gently with fist,
 mother with child) gu-tumagura
 (a sore place) gu-toneka

HIVE (bee) igi-tiba
 (to put bees in new) kw-ātira

HOARSE (to be) ku-jwigira
 (to become) gu-sarara

HOE i-suka, in-dimīsho
 (without handle) ama-kera
 (worn out) i-funi
 (to hoe) ku-rima
 (hard and fast) ku-rimagura
 (to tighten loose hoe) gu-hata

HOE HANDLE umu-mezo, umu-hini

HOLD gu-fata
 (fast to) ku-gumiriza
 (from falling) gu-sama
 (hard feelings) kw-īdōga
 (in place) ku-gumya
 (lightly) kw-ānjānjwa
 (out) ku-bangira
 (out arms to receive) gu-hāngāza
 ukuboko
 (of rope, vi) ku-dādira
 (strongly) gu-shimika
 (take hold of person) gu-shorerakw
 amaboko
 (to) kw-ūmira
 (up) gu-shigikira

HOLDING (hands to form circle or
 line) gu-fatana urunana

HOLE (deep h. in ground in grassy
 place) igi-huma
 (for planting beans) i-bāngo
 (in paper, cloth, container)
 in-toboro
 (in ground) i-kuzimu, iki-nogo,
 ic-ōbo, urw-ōbo, igi-shimu
 (small ones like rats make)
 umw-ōbo, umw-ēnge
 (to get a hole in) gu-toboka
 (to have h. from insects)
 ku-nyengetērwa
 (to make h.) ku-nyengetēra
 (to make h. in stone) gu-koro-
 goshora
 (to make a small h. for setting
 out tree or plant) gu-koba
 (to tear a big) (vi) ku-mānyuka
 (to tie up h. in sack) gu-tubika
 (to pierce a h.) gu-tobora
 (thing with h. in it) umw-ēnge

HOLLOW (to be) gu-fukūra

HOLY SPIRIT Mpwemu Yēra

HOMAGE (to pay to) gu-hōngera,
gu-hāngama, gu-shengera,
gu-shengerera

HOME (at home) i muhira
(at the home of) kwa, i wācu,
i wanyu, i wabo
(to go) gu-tāha, ku-ganūka
(to go h. from work) ku-godoka
(to not stay at) gu-hugūmba
(to return to parents' h. when
angry at husband) ku-gēnda buje
(to take h. object, cows, after
being away a long time)
ku-gishūra

HOMELESS (to be) ku-zerēra
(wanderer) in-zererezi

HONESTY iny-ankamugayo

HONEY ub-ūki

HONOR ic-ūbahiro
(to h.) kw-ūbaha, gu-haya,
gu-sonera
(before others) gu-shīmagiza

HONORED PERSON umu-ninahazwa,
umu-tūngwa, umw-ūbahwa,
nyakubahwa (in addressing him),
umu-pfāsoni

HOOF iki-nōno

HOOK (fish) i-gera

HOP sa nkoko
(to h. about) gu-simbagurika

HOPE ic-īzigirow
(to hope) kw-īzigira
(for) kw-ītega

HORN (musical) in-zamba
(of animal) i-hēmbe
(small, used for tobacco) in-conco,
i-conco
(used by witch doctor) uru-korōnko,
in-korōnko
(maze of horns) inka zishashe
amahēmbe

- HORRID (any horrid hateful thing)
uru-nūka

HORROR i-vutu

HORSE i-farashi

HOSPITAL ibi-tāro, ivūriro

HOSTAGE in-gwāti

HOT (to be) gu-shūha, gu-cānīrwa
(esp. fever) ku-rurūmba
(moderately) gu-susuruka
(to make h.) gu-susurutsa

HOURLY i-saha
(for various hours of day, see
under "day")

HOUSE in-zu
(in ruins) umu-saka
(little h. built for spirit of one
who has died) nyabugoro
(of king) in-goro
(temporary) uru-sāgo, igi-kāri
(with high pointed roof)
umu-shonge, aga-shūngere
(place opposite door of h.)
umu-kōndo
(to cause to fall down) gu-sambūra
gu-sēnyura, gu-henūra
(to chase others out of h.)
gu-turumbura
(to fall down) gu-sāmbuka,
gu-sēnyuka, gu-henuka
(to put roof on) gu-sakāra
(to repair a) gu-sanura

HOW (adv., not in questions)
 uku-ntu, ingene, ubugenc
 (conj.) uko
 (in questions only) -te?

HOW MANY -ngāhe?
 (times) kangāhe?

HOWEVER mugabo, yamara

HUG ku-gūmbīra, gu-kīkira

HUGE (any huge thing) iki-gambati

HUM ku-yīnga

HUMAN buntu

HUMBLE gu-cisha bugufi
 (to be) kw-icisha bugufi,
 kw-īyorosha
 (to be h. ostensibly, but not in
 reality) kw-īyorobeka

HUMILIATE ku-māramāza,
 gu-tetereza

HUMILIATED (to be) gu-tētērwā

HUMOR (to be in good)
 gu-shwāshwānuka

HUNCHBACK iny-ōnzo (also refers
 to the hump itself)

HUNCH-SHOULDERED (to be)
 gu-heta amabega

HUNDRED i-jana

HUNGER in-zara
 (extreme) i-sari
 (for certain food) i-nāmbu
 (to faint from) ku-gwira isari

HUNGRY (to be) gu-sōnza
 (to be h. for) kw-ōndera
 (after hunting for food in various
 places) ku-buranirwa

HUNT uru-hīgi
 (hunt for) gu-hirīmba, ku-rondera
 (for game) gu-hīga

HUNTER umu-hīgi

HUNTING (to return from) gu-hīgūka

HURL gu-shibura

HURRY kw-īhūta, kw-īruka, gu-kovya,
 gu-kōkōbereza, gu-kwākwānya,
 ku-nyānyasa, ku-nyaragasa,
 ku-nyaruka, gu-shibuka
 (of child only) ku-dirigiza
 (to go) ku-bāndānya
 (to go and return) gu-tebūka
 (along, as cows to better pasture,
 or child stumbling after some-
 thing he wants) ku-rārāta
 (to be in a) gu-furuguta
 (to not be in a) kw-ītōnda

HURT (vi) ku-babara, gu-tonekara
 (vt) ku-babaza
 (another's feelings) gu-sesereza
 (to be h. by what one says, or
 in injury) gu-sesērwā

HUSBAND umu-gabo, umu-gēnzi
 (to lose one's h. by death)
 gu-pfākara

HUT (bunch of grass at top) i-sūnzu
 (wood of) umu-gānda

HYENA im-fyisi

HYGIENE i-suku

HYPHEN umu-kwēgo, aga-kwēgo

HYPOCRISY ubu-ryārya, in-dyārya

HYPOCRITE (to be a)
kw-īyorobeka

I

I jewe, jeho, (and I) nānje

IDIOT iki-zēze

IDLE (to be) ku-garamanga,
kw-īgaramangira

IDLENESS aka-raramango

IDOL iki-girwamāna, igi-sengwa,
igi-shushānyo

IF asangwa, iyo, namba, ni, iyaba

IGNORANCE ubu-pfu, ubu-tūngu,
ubu-zimire

IGNORANT (person) umu-tūngu,
in-yoberwa
(to be) ku-debagura

IGNORANTLY (to act) kw-īfūtānya

IGNORE kw-īrengagiza, gu-timba

ILL (to be) ku-rwāra, ku-yōka
(often) ku-rwāragurika, ku-būnga
(to become ill one after another)
gu-hindikirana
(to lie around ill long time)
ku-vūnda
(see also under "sick")

ILLEGITIMATE (child) igi-hūmbu,
iki-vyārwa

ILLNESS in-dwāra
(severe) i-kīza

ILLUSTRATE ku-gereraniriza

ILLUSTRATION aka-rorero

IMAGE igi-sengwa, i-shusho,
igi-shushānyo

IMBECILE iki-zēze

IMBIBE ku-bōmba

IMITATE (one to be imitated)
i-remezo
(to imitate) kw-īgāna

IMMACULATE (something spotlessly
white) umw-ēru

IMMERSE gu-cokeza

IMMERSED (to be) gu-cokera

IMPATIENT (to be) ku-rambirwa

IMPEDIMENT (to have speech)
ku-gobga
(to be freed from) ku-gobōdoka

IMPERFECT (thing) aka-rohe

IMPOLITENESS imi-rarwe

IMPORT (to bring new kind of seeds
or cattle into country)
ku-rondōra

IMPORTANCE ubu-kuru

IMPORTANT -kuru
(person) umu-kuru

IMPORTUNITY (to ask over and over again) ku-baririkiza
(to ask persistently, though refused) gu-cuna

IMPOSSIBLE (to be) ku-dashoboka
(for) kw-ānkira
(to do the i.) gu-fyidikira

IMPOTENT (to be) ku-mugara

IMPROVE (another's work)
gu-hingura
(physically or otherwise)
kw-ōroherwa
(to begin to feel better after being ill) gu-tenzukurwa

IMPUTE TO kw-ōmekera

IN mu, muri

INANIMATE THINGS ibi-nyavu

INATTENTIVE (to be) gu-samāra

INCENSE (to burn nice smelling stuff) kw-ōsa

INCISION uru-rāsago

INCITE (a revolt) ku-gomesha

INCOMPLETE (to be) gu-hara

INCONVENIENCE gu-tēsha

INCREASE (vi) ku-gisha, gu-kakama,
gu-tūbuka, kw-ūnguka
(vt) kw-ongerwa, kw-ūngura

INCUBATE ku-bundikira

INCURABLE (wound) aka-girire
(to have. i. disease) ku-girira

INDEED bgite, koko

INDEPENDENT (to be) kw-igaba,
kw-iganza

INDEPENDENCE (to fight for)
ku-mēnja

INDICATE ku-rānga

INDICT (to take someone to chief for trial or accusation)
gu-shengeza

INDIFFERENCE igi-konyo, ubu-te

INDISTINCTLY (seeing one i. because he went too fast) rurabge

INDIVIDUAL (an) iny-akamwe

INDUSTRIOUS (person) umu-nyabgira

INFANT uru-yōya, uru-hinja

INFINITIVE kigēzi

INFLATE (to blow air into, ball)
gu-haga

INFLUENCE (man of)
umu-shingantāhe
(to influence) kw-ōsha

INFLUENTIAL (older man)
kamaramagambo

INFORM ku-menyēsha, ku-rānga,
ku-rangira

INFORMATION in-kenuzo
(gained by eavesdropping)
igi-sokoro
(to give) ku-rangira
(to seek) ku-genzura
(to seek about someone)
ku-bariritsa

INFRA-ORBITAL region
aga-sendabageni

INHABITANT of Urundi Umu-rundi

INHERIT ku-ragwa

INHERITANCE umw-andu, ubu-rage,
i-ragi
(inherited property) i-shamvu
(inherited property or position)
ak-aronda
(to leave i.) ku-raga

INK i-rangi

INN in-daro

INNER ROOM haruguru

INQUIRE (about someone)
ku-bariritsa
(to ask for particulars or
description) ku-dondōza
(to verify what one has heard by
asking many) gu-shishōza

INSECT igi-koko, aga-koko
(many small) ubu-koko
(ant, flying, edible) i-swa
(ant, pincher) in-tozi, uru-tozi
(ant, soldier) ubu-rima
(ant, sugar) iki-nywabūki
(ant, tiny) ubu-nyegeri
(ant, white) umu-swa
(ant hill, white) umu-gina

INSECT (Continued)
(bee) uru-yūki
(bee, carpenter) im-vūndēri
(butterfly) iki-nyugunyugu
(centipede, small) in-yōngōri
(bedbug) igi-heri
(cockroach) iny-ēnzi
(fly, big, tsetse) iki-bugu
(fly, house) i-sāzi
(flea) im-baragasa
(gnat) aga-tūku, ubu-tūku
(grasshopper) uru-hige, igi-hōri
(jigger) im-vunja
(locust) uru-yige
(louse) in-da
(mosquito) umu-bu
(moth) iki-nyugunyugu
(tick) in-yondwi
(tick that causes recurrent fever)
igi-tangu
(tiny i. in eye) aka-nyarira jisho
(wasp) i-vūbi
(to sting or bite) gu-surira

INSIDE imbere
(inside the kraal) in-tangaro

INSINCERE (to be) gu-hema

INSINCERITY ubu-ryārya, in-dyārya

INSIST ku-gōbēra

INSOLENT (to be) kw-ūbahuka
(to be to) gu-kēngēra

INSTRUCTION in-dero

INSTRUMENT igi-koresho
(musical) in-anga, umu-duri
(musical, with string) aga-hugūgu
(sharp) in-kazi
(to play) kuvuza, gu-curarānga

INSULT gu-sīndira, gu-tuka

INTELLIGENCE (to have natural)
ku-vūmbura (e.g. yavūmbuye
ubg-ēnge)

INTELLIGENT (to be) gu-kerebuka

INTENTIONALLY i-bigirānkana

INTENTIONS imi-gabo

INTERCEDE FOR ku-būranira

INTERCHANGE ku-nyuranya

INTEREST ama-tsiko
(to interest) ku-ryōsha
(to lose) gu-tenzēkanya, gu-tēzūra,
gu-tezēkanya

INTERIOR (of earth) i kuzimu

INTERLACE (vi) gu-sobana
(vt) gu-sobanya

INTERMINGLE gu-sobana

INTERPRET gu-sobanura

INTERROGATIVE kabaza

INTERWEAVE gu-sobanganya

INTESTINES ama-ra

INTIMATE (friend) in-cuti, umu-kūnzi

INVALID umu-rwāyi

INVESTIGATE (carefully a wrong)
gu-tenyēnya
(try to know something, seek
information) ku-genzūra

INVITE gu-tōra, gu-tumira

IRON i-cuma
(for ironing clothes) i-pāsi,
iki-gorōzo c'impūzu
(to iron) gu-tēra ipāsi, ku-gorōra
impūzu

IRRIGATION (canal) umu-gazo

IRRITATE ku-gōra, ku-ratsa

IS -ri, ni
(negative) si

ISLAND i-zīnga

ISOLATE gu-tānya

ITCH ama-here, uru-here
(to itch) gu-hurira, gu-sasātwa

ITCHING ubu-ryi, ubu-sasāte
(to scrape feet on floor, esp.
because of itching) gu-syegenya

J

JACKAL im-bgēbge

JANUARY ukwēzi kwa mbere, Nzero

JAW (lower) umu-bangabanga

JEALOUS (to be) gu-sharika,
ku-gira ishari
(between wives) gu-kēba

JEALOUSY i-shari
(between wives, or another with
whom you share work) i-kēba

JEWELS (worn by king or great chiefs)
iny-ambarabāmi

JIGGER im-vūnja, i-vūnja

JIGGLE (vt) ku-juragiza

JOB aka-zi

(to do a sloppy j.) ku-rēngagiza

JOIN gu-fatanya, ku-matanya

(together, esp. poles at top in
building house) ku-dōmbagiza
(together a broken thing) kw-ūnga

JOINT uru-gīngo, i-tēraniro

(to bend) gu-konya, ku-gōnda

JOKE gu-fyina, ku-jajura,

gu-swāganya, ku-jāndajānda,
gu-fyinata

(with lots of words) ku-rimbūra

JOKER aka-gūma

JOURNEY uru-gēndo

(food for) im-pāmba

JOY umu-nēzēro, iki-nēzēro,

aka-nēza

(great) aka-nyamunēza

(so great it hurts) iki-gūmbagūmba

(cry of) im-pūndu

JUDGE umu-camānza, umu-camatēka

(with final decision) kamaramagāmba

(to judge) guca itēka, gu-ca
urubānza

(weather by sky) ku-genzūra

JUDGMENT uru-bānza, in-gīngo,

in-tāhe, i-tēka

(j. hall) i-boma

(to have judgment) gu-hinyura

(to not accept j. rendered)

gu-tagara

JULY ukwezi kwa ndwi (or, kw'indwi),
Mukakaro

JUMBLE (things) gu-curikiranya

JUMP gu-sīmba, gu-simbagurika

(about) gu-kinagira

(from above) gu-shunguruka

(in one's sleep) gu-hahamuka,
ku-randamuka

(in surprise) gu-hababuka

(in surprise, or when awakened)

ku-zanzamuka, gu-kanguka

(up and run quickly) kw-ūbuka

(when stung or bitten) gu-shikurwa

(with fear, heart) gu-hahama

JUNE ukwezi kwa gatandatu, Rwirabura
Kiyumpu

JUNGLE i-shāmba, i-donzi

JUST PERSON umw-ēranda

JUSTICE i-tēka

JUSTIFY gu-tsīndanīshiriza

(oneself) kw-īregūra

K

KAFFIR CORN i-hūndo, ama-sāka,

ama-honda

(plant) umu-yānge

(sprout) iki-rōnge

(stalk) igi-shakashaka

(to prepare ground for) gu-hānda

KEEP ku-gumya

(a fire going) gu-cānira

(for the night) ku-rāza

KEEP (Continued)
 (law) kw-ītōndera
 (things for oneself) kw-īgūnga
 (too long) gu-tebana
 (not keep one's word; to do that
 which one has declared he would
 not do) kw-īrahuruza

KEY uru-pfungūzo, uru-pfunguruzo

KICK umu-gere
 (to kick) gu-tēra umugere
 (violently, as child does)
 gu-syēgenya

KID umw-āgazi

KIDNEY i-fyigo

KILL kw-īca, kw-ongeranya
 (because of revenge) ku-ziza
 (oneself) kw-īyīca, kw-īgaragura,
 kw-īyahura

KILLED (to be unjustly) ku-yogera

KILN i-tanure

KIND (species) ubg-ōko
 (what kind?) -ki?
 (what kind of) ki?
 (person) umu-shiranzigo,
 umw-ēranda
 (to be very kind to) ku-bukabuka

KINDNESS ubu-kūndanyi

KING umw-āmi
 (entrance to king's kraal) iki-rīmba
 (house of) in-goro
 (pronouncements or commands sent
 out to chiefs) amatēka
 (to become) kw-īma
 (to die) gu-tānga
 (to make) kw-īmika

KING (Continued)
 (to sit) ku-vyāgira
 (to speak evil of k.) ku-rogota

KINGDOM ubg-āmi
 (at the king's court) i bgāmi

KIRANGA (fetishes) ubu-zimuzimu
 (one dedicated to service of)
 igi-hwēba, igi-shegu
 (to give oneself to) ku-vōvōta
 (to dance in honor of) ku-bāndwa
 (to be devoted to his service)
 ku-bāndwa
 (to worship) gu-terekēra

KISS gu-sōma, gu-somagura

KITCHEN igi-kōni

KITE (bird) iki-nyakabaka

KNEAD gu-cūmba

KNEE i-vi

KNEEL gu-pfukama
 (to ask to) gu-pfukamika,
 gu-pfukamīsha

KNIFE im-bugita
 (for cutting banana leaves)
 uru-gombōzo
 (long) in-kōta
 (long, broad) umu-pānga
 (long-handled, curved) umu-horo

KNIFE EDGE ub-ūgi

KNIT ku-jīsha

KNOCK gu-komānga
 (down each other) ku-gundana
 (down, in fight) gu-tūra hāsi
 (down, strike against to k. down,
 dead tree) gu-sita

KNOCK (Continued)

(from place to place) ku-juragiza
(over) gu-tembagaza

KNOLLS ubu-tumba

KNOT i-pfundo, i-fatanirizo
(to knot) gu-pfundika

KNOW ku-menya, -zi, ku-zirikana
(another's thoughts completely)
ku-vögera
(facts of a case) gu-hinyura
(for certain) ku-jijuka
(to not k.) ku-yobera, ku-yoberwa
(to not k. what to do) kw-ijijanya,
ku-rigānirwa
(to try to k. something) ku-genzura
(one who knows more than is
expected of him) aka-gugu

KNOWLEDGE ubg-enge, in-kenuzo

KNOWN (to be) gu-hinyuka
(to be well) ku-menyekana,
ku-rangiranwa
(to become) kw-āmāmara,
gu-hishuka
(to be made) kw-ādagara,
kw-ādagaza
(to make) kw-erura, gu-kwiza
(to make) gu-kwiragiza, ku-rānga,
gu-serura, kw-āngaza, kw-atura,
gu-hishura, kw-āmāmaza
(well known person or thing)
ru-rangiranwe, iki-rangiranwe

KRAAL uru-go

(entrance to king's) iki-rimba
(head of) sēnaka
(owner of) umu-tungwa, nyene
(with many houses of members of
one family) iki-gwati
(within the kraal) in-tangaro

L

LABOR ubu-cumukure
(childbirth) ibi-se
(to labor) gu-tama, gu-cumukura

LACK (of foresight) igi-hababu
(to lack) ku-bura, ku-gōmba,
gu-haza, gu-teba, gu-kērēra
(opportunity to say what you
intended) ku-janirana,
ku-janiranwa
(respect) kw-ūbahuka

LACKING (to be) gu-hara, gu-siba

LADDER in-gazi, ic-uririzo

LAKE iki-yaga, i-tanganyika
(middle of) i-gezi, umu-tānga

LAMB umw-āgazi

LAME (to be) gu-cumbagira

LAMENESS ubu-muga

LAMP i-tara
(to light) ku-domeka

LAMPSTAND igi-tereko

LAND (piece of) i-shāmvu, iki-vi
(uncultivated) ubu-nyovu

LANDSLIDE (to slide) ku-nyika,
gu-siduka

LANGUAGE uru-rimi

(evil, esp. of young girl) ubg-eruzi
(to speak in a mysterious l.)
gu-fobeka

LANTERN i-tara
(to light) ku-domeka

LAP iki-bero
(to lap, as dog) gu-sabagira

LARGE -nini
(grow larger, esp. moon)
gu-tūbūka

LARGENESS ubu-nini

LASH iki-mōko

LASSO im-pururu

LAST im-perūka
(one of anything) im-perēra
(one of family who has no children)
im-ponnyi
(at last) ubu-herūka
(to be) gu-herūka
(last long) ku-rāmba

LATE (to be) gu-cerērwa,
gu-kerērwa, gu-teba, gu-tinda
(slightly) gu-tebagana
(of rains) gu-tara
(to become, in day) kw-īra
(to cause to be) gu-tevya, gu-sīvya

LAUGH gu-twēnga, gu-sekaseka
(at) kw-īshinyira, gu-shinyira,
gu-twēnga
(at secretly) gu-twēngera mwijigo
(for nothing) gu-shinyagura
(to make others laugh)
gu-swāganya, gu-twēnza,
gu-twēngēsha
(one who makes others laugh)
aka -gūgu

LAUGHTER ibi-twēngo

LAUNDERER umu-mesūzi, umu-meshi

LAW i-bgīrizwa, in-gīngo, i-tegeko

LAY (a thing on its side) gu-hēngeka
(down) ku-ryāmika (vt)
(down a burden) gu-tūra
(eggs) gu-ta amagi
(hands on, dedicate) ku-rambikakw
ibigānza
(on the ground) ku-rambika
(someone on his side) gu-kīkira

LAZILY (to work) ku-regarega

LAZINESS ubu-nebge, ubu-te

LAZY (person) umu-nebge,
iki-nebge
(to be) ku-deha, ku-nebga

LEAD kw-ōsha, ku-rōngōra
(esp. cows) gu-cūra, ku-yobora,
gu-shorera
(animals to drink) gu-shōra
(astray) gu-huvya, ku-zimiza
(cows to pasture) gu-turutsa
(to attack) ku-gomora
(out: to show the way to one who is
lost) ku-zimurura

LEADER in-dōngōzi, umu-gabīsha,
i-remezo, umu-rōngōzi
(to choose) kw-ātira

LEADING iny-ōshwa

LEAF i-babi, iki-babi
(banana, dry) i-huba, igi-hūnda
(banana, green) umu-toto
(central part of banana l.)
iki-gongogongo
(bean) umu-kubi
(pumpkin) umu-soma
(used for perfume) im-bazi

LEAK ku-va

LEAN (against) (vt) kw-egamika,
kw-egeka
(against) (vi) kw-egamira
(forward, preparing to run) gu-tuna
(on, esp. in getting up)
kw-īshimikiza, gu-shimikira
(over) gu-hengama

LEARN kw-īga, kw-īgīshwa,
gu-sharira

LEAVE gu-heba, ku-jījūka, ku-reka,
gu-siga
(abruptly) kw-ōnjorora
(behind) gu-siga
(country) kw-āmbuka, gu-haba
(country, because of famine)
gu-suhūka
(grass and stuff growing in kraal)
gu-tongoza
(group and go by oneself)
ku-jōnjōra
(inheritance) ku-raga
(intention or place) gu-cungūra
(open) ku-rāngāza
(out) gu-haza
(over) gu-sigaza
(place) gu-shingūka
(something with someone) ku-bītsa
(with) gu-sigarana

LEAVEN umw-āmbiro
(to leaven) kw-āmbira

LEAVES (young bean leaves, when
only the first two leaves are
there) in-gāmba
(stripped from tree) udu-kōkōrwa
(used for perfume) im-bazi
(see also "leaf")
(to have abundant) gu-sagaba
(to put forth new) ku-rēm̄ba
(to strip from tree or stick)
gu-kōkōra

LEFT uku-bām̄fu, ubu-bām̄fu,
i bubām̄fu, i bumoso
(things, not food, left behind)
ama-sigarira
(to get l. behind as you stare at
something) ku-rēngāra

LEFT HAND uku-bām̄fu, ubu-bām̄fu,
ubu-moso

LEFT SIDE ubu-moso

LEFT-OVERS imi-sigazwa
(to be) gu-cāguka, gu-sigara

LEG uku-guru
(bowlegs) amaguru y'imbango

LEGION igi-tēro

LEMON in-dimu

LEND (that for which equivalent will
be returned) ku-gurāna
(that which will itself be returned)
gu-tīza
(something and not get it back
soon) gu-tongoza

LENGTH umu-rambararo, ubu-rēbure
(to be of equal length or height)
ku-rēha
(to arrange according to length or
height) gu-sūmbanya
(to make of equal length) ku-rēsha
(to not be of equal length or
height) gu-sūmbana

LENGTHWISE (to cut) gu-satura

LEOPARD in-gwe

LEPER umu-nyamibēm̄be

LEPROSY imi-bēm̄be

LEST -ōye (verb with no infinitive)

LET ku-reka, gu-kūndira
(let's go) hogi, hoji
(flow from) ku-va
(go of what you've started to take
or do) gu-tēzūra, gu-tēnzūra
(up work) gu-haruruka

LETTER (of alphabet) in-somwa,
in-dome, in-yuguti
(correspondence) ic-ēte

LEVEL (to be) gu-tega
(to make) gu-sēna

LIAR umu-bēshi, umu-sukanyi
(one who goes about lying)
in-dimanya

LIBERTY umw-īdegēmvyo
(to have) kw-īdegēmvyo

LICK ku-rigata
(lick food off spoon or dish)
gu-fyefyeta

LID igi-pfūdīkizo, umu-pfūdīkizo
(esp. of basket) umu-temere
(to take lid off basket) ku-rumūra

LIE iki-nyoma
(to lie) (deception) ku-bēsha
ku-rema, ku-rementanya
(about) ku-rementaniriza,
kw-ānguha, ku-dendekeranya,
gu-humba
(to lie) (position)
(about waiting on someone)
ku-gangarara
(around ill long time) ku-vūnda
(down) ku-ryāma
(down on the back) ku-garama
(fallow) gu-siba

LIE (Continued)

(in wait for) ku-ryāmira, ku-gēnza
(on one's face) kw-ūbika inda
(on one's side) gu-curama

LIFE ubu-gīngo, uku-baho
(years of one's) ama-vūka
(to give l. to) ku-bēshaho
(to regain) gu-hembūka

LIFT UP gu-kiriza, gu-terura
(from ground) ku-rārūra
(one who is lying down) ku-vyūtsa
(the head) ku-raramuka

LIGHT umu-co
(to light fire, lamp) gu-cāna,
ku-domeka, gu-kongereza
(the path, esp. with torch)
ku-murika
(to become l. suddenly, early
in morning just as darkness ends,
or after eclipse) gu-tamānzuka,
gu-tamānzura
(to come to light) gu-hinyuka,
kw-āndagara
(to put out) ku-zimya

LIGHT-COLORED (native) in-zobe

LIGHT-FINGERED (to be) gu-korakora

LIGHT-WEIGHT (to be) gu-hwahuka,
kw-ōroha

LIGHTEN (a load) ku-remurura

LIGHTNING umu-ravyo
(to flash) ku-rabagirana,
ku-rabiriza, ku-ravya
(to be struck by) gu-hūndagara

LIKE bene, nka
 (conj.) nk'uko
 (like that) -rtyo
 (like this) -rtya
 (to be like) gu-sa
 (to look like) gu-shusha
 (to like) gu-kūnda
 (for a short time) gu-harara
 (to try to make someone like what
 he has refused) kw-ōrekēra

LIKENESS i-shusho

LILY (blood) (wild flower)
 umw-angange

LIMA (bean) igi-haro

LIME i-shwagara

LIMIT uru-bibe

LIMITLESS aka-burarugero

LIMP gu-cumbagira, gu-hinyiza
 (to be) ku-goyagoya

LINE umu-rōngo
 (of people, animals, etc.)
 umu-hururu, umu-kuku
 (typographical) umu-kwēgo,
 (to line up) (vi) gu-tōnda
 (to line up) (vt) gu-tōndēsha,
 gu-tōndekanya
 (to march in a l.) gu-tōndekana
 (to line up workers) ku-rārika

LINES (or rows on baskets or cloth,
 e.g. corduroy) umu-hiro

LION in-tāmbge, in-tare

LIP umu-nwa
 (turning down of lower lip)
 in-jebejebe

LISPING ubu-reve

LIST (of chosen ones) i-torero

LISTEN (to) kw-ūmviriza
 (to refuse to l. to authority)
 ku-garariza

LITTLE -to, -to-to, -toya, -tonya
 (a little) -ke, -keya, -kenya

LITTLE BY LITTLE buhorobuhoro
 buhorobuhoro
 (to add to) gu-tororokanya
 (to go forward) kw-ūngururuza

LIVE ku-ba, ku-baho, gu-hēma
 (to cause to) ku-bēshaho
 (long) ku-rāmba
 (long live the king!) ganza, sabga!
 (near a public place) gu-horahabona
 (together) kw-āmana, ku-bāna,
 ku-mana

LIVER igi-tigu

LIVING (together) umu-bāno

LIZARD umu-serebanyi

LOAD umu-twāro, umu-zigo
 (to cause another to put down)
 gu-tūza
 (to give someone a heavy)
 ku-remēka
 (to lighten) ku-remurura
 (to remove load from head)
 gu-tūra, gu-tūnda

LOADED (with fruit or grain; tree or
 stalk) gu-tēngerera

LOAF (of bread) i-robe

LOAN (to receive and then not pay
back) gu-herana
(to refuse to pay) gu-heranira

LOCK (person up) ku-dādira

LOCUST uru-yige

LODGE (vi) ku-rāra, gu-sēmbēra
(vt) ku-rāza
(give lodging for several days)
gu-sēmbereza

LODGING in-dāro

LOIN CLOTH umu-kenyero

LONELINESS i-rungu, in-kūmbu

LONESOME (to be for) gu-kūmbura

LONESOMENESS in-kūmbu, i-rungu

LONG (ago) kera
(to live, last) ku-rāmba
(for) gu-samāza
(thing for which one longs)
igi-shika
(adj.) -re-re
(long thing, as banana stalk)
umu-soko

LONG-LIVED (to be; things, not
people) ku-rama
(people) ku-rāmba

LOOK (evil) igi-tsūre
(all about) ku-raraguza
(around on all sides) kw-eraguza,
gu-kebaguza
(at) ku-rāba, ku-rerēka, ku-rora
(at carefully) gu-hwēba,
kw-īhwēza

LOOK (Continued)
(at hastily) ku-rangaguza
(at in wonder) gu-samāra
(at intently) kw-īhwēza,
kw-ītegereza
(at one thing after another, many
things) ku-rābarāba
(at repeatedly) gu-kanaguza
(at without paying attention)
gu-samāra
(at with disapproval) ku-rāba
igi-tsūre
(behind) gu-kebuka
(carefully to see if anyone is there)
gu-kengūza
(down, to make another) kw-ūnamika,
kw-ūnamīsha
(for) ku-rerēka, ku-rondera
(esp. to feel around) gu-kabakaba
(for a fault in one another)
ku-genzanya
(from side to side trying to see
everything) ku-runguruka
(in the face, to be unwilling to)
kw-īyobagiza
(like) gu-shusha
(over, in prospect of buying)
ku-garagura
(straight up) ku-rarama
(through) gu-sesa
(towards) kw-erēkera, gu-tūmbēra
(up) gu-kanura, ku-rangamiza,
ku-rangamira, ku-raramura

LOOKED (down upon, to be) ku-gayika

LOOKING (toward, to be) gu-tūmbēra

LOOP (of rope, lasso) im-pururu
(of snake, river) iki-gonzi

LOOSEN gu-pfundurura

LORD umw-āmi, umu-kama
(the Lord, Eternal One) Ūhoraḥo

LOSE gu-hōmba, gu-ta, gu-takaza
(by death) gu-pfīsha
(" " , one's child) gu-pfusha
(interest) gu-tenzēkanya,
gu-tezēkanya, gu-tēzūra
(one another) gu-tāna
(one's head) gu-cika ivutu,
ku-zimagirika
(one's husband or wife by death)
gu-pfākara
(one's zeal or enthusiasm)
ku-dehūra
(original force) gu-tītūra
(to cause to) gu-tēsha
(to make another lose his case)
ku-zingirikira
(one who has lost everything in
trial) im-vumure

LOSS ubu-hōmbe
(to bring) gu-tāna

LOST (being) ubu-zimire
(to be) gu-huba, ku-jurajura,
gu-takara, ku-zimira
(to become really lost and wander
about) ku-zimagirika

LOT (in casting lots) i-hēmbe,
ubu-pfīndo
(to cast) gu-pfīnda
(to draw) gu-pfīndana
(to have a lot, even debts or
troubles) ku-roranirwa

LOUD (to be very) ku-rēngēra

LOUSE in-da

LOVE uru-kūndo
(strong, everlasting) aka-ramata

LOVE (Continued)
(to love) gu-kūnda, ku-gomwa
(deeply and obey) ku-nogera
(fall in love) ku-bēnguka
(stop loving another) aga-hararo
(turn against one you've loved)
gu-cāna
(one who loves) umu-kūnzi

LOVABLE PERSON umu-nyagikūndiro

LOW -gufi, -gufiya, -gufinya

LOWER ku-manura

LUKEWARM (anything) aka-zuyāzi,
in-zuyāzi
(to be) ku-zuyāza

LUMP (clay, blood clot) umu-gēma
(in food) igi-hōmba, iki-nonko
(of bread) in-tore
(on back) iny-ōnzo

LUSH (and green, to be) gu-totahara

LUST ubu-shākanyi
(to lust) gu-shākana

LUSTFUL (thinking and practices)
ubu-hehesi

LYING ubu-bēshi
(one who goes about lying)
in-dimanya

M

MACHETE umu-pānga

MADE (to be m. narrow) kw-āzwa
(to be m. poorly) gu-hōmba

MAGGOT in-yo

MAGIC ubu-mago, ama-ngetengete,
ama-reba
(to take out objects from body, as
witch doctors supposedly do)
gu-hura

MAGICIAN umu-mago

MAINTAIN ku-gumya
(one's position, argue and swear
that you're right) gu-tara

MAKE ku-gira, ku-remā
(afraid) gu-tēra ubg-ōba
(a bed) gu-sāsa
(blunt) gu-fyīta
(bread) gu-cūmba
(clean) gu-humānura
(clear, cause to understand)
gu-tegereza
(crooked) ku-goreka
(effort) kw-āndāra
(empty) ku-garagaza
(equal in length or height) ku-rēsha
(excuses) ku-dendekanya,
ku-dendekeranya, ku-zāngazānga
(face over something that tastes
bad) ku-nyinyirwa
(a fire) gu-cāna, gu-kongereza
(firm) ku-gumya
(fun of) ku-negura
(fun of, esp. someone in trouble)
kw-īshinyira
(fun of, by recalling the good he
has lost) gu-curīra
(good) ku-ryōsha
(hedge) ku-zitira
(hard for one who has lost a loved
one, by reproaching the dead)
kwītamba ku muvyīmba
(known) kw-āndagaza, kw-āngāza,
kw-ātura, kw-erura, ku-rānga,
gu-kwīza, gu-kwīragiza,
kw-āmāmaza, gu-hishūra,
gu-serura

MAKE (Continued)
(laugh, one that makes others laugh)
aka-gūgu
(level) gu-sēna
(narrow) kw-āza
(nest) kw-ārika
(noise, big) kw-āsana, ku-bomborana,
ku-bugiriza, gu-sāma
(oneself) kw-īgira
(others like you) kw-īkūndiriza
(peace) ku-bangūranya
(perfect) gu-tūngānya, kw-ūzuza,
ku-roraniriza
(place) ku-bisa
(place for one another to pass)
ku-bisīkanya
(reparations) gu-hōnga, gu-hōngera
(restitution) ku-riha
(sacrifice) gu-shikana
(sign) ku-gereraniriza
(smooth) gu-sēna
(straight) ku-gorōra, ku-rorānya
(tired) ku-rusha
(vow) gu-shīnga
(watering place) ku-gomera
(white) kw-ēza

MALARIA iny-ōnko

MALE i-zinamuhūngu
(animal, esp. goat) im-pfizi,
im-fizi

MALICE (person with no) iki-rende

MAN umu-gabo
(of influence) umu-shīngantāhe
(old) umu-tāma
(young, unmarried) umu-sore

MANGO umw-ēmbē

MANHOOD ubu-gabo

MANIOC umw-ūmbati

MANNER ubu-ryo

MANURE ama-se

(goat) ama-henehene

(heap) i-cukiro

(a lot) ibi-se

(to gather for garden) ku-vũmbura

MANY -inshi

(how many?) -ngāhe?

(so many) -ngāho

(to be many) ku-rũndāna

(to be, esp. cows, trees) gu-sagāra

(to be so) ku-ngana

MARCH ukwezi kwa gatatu, Ntwarante

MARK (made by hoe or axe) i-bāngo

(of a blow) umu-ramu

(to mark) ku-doma

(to have marks, scratches, as pot)

gu-saragurika

("get on the mark") gu-tuna

MARKET PLACE aka-guriro, i-soko

MARRIAGE (wedding) ubu-kwe

(go-between for) umu-reshi

(to act as go-between) ku-resha

(to be accompanied to, as bride is)

gu-shingīrwa

(to be attendant for) gu-shingīra

(to be paid for, for m.) gu-kōbga

(to go to a wedding feast)

gu-tāha ubu-kwe

(to take marriage vows) ku-ragana

MARRIAGEABLE AGE ubu-kumi

MARRIED (to be, of woman)

kw-ābīrwa, ku-rongorwa

MARROW (in bone) umu-sokōro

MARRY (each other) kw-ābīrana,

ku-rongorana, ku-ragana

(of bride) kw-ābīrwa, ku-rongorwa

(of groom) kw-ābīra, kw-ēnda,

ku-rongora

(a widow and go to her kraal)

gu-cūra

(to refuse, esp. girl to refuse to

marry a certain man) ku-bēnga

(to take wife without marrying her

properly) gu-cīkiza

(to go to husband without being

married) gu-cīkira

MARSH iki-digi

MARVEL gu-tangāra

(marvel over) ku-rangarira

MASHED (to be completely from being

stepped on) gu-fyonyoka

MASSACRE ku-geseza

MASSAGE gu-sīga

(a bump so it doesn't swell or hurt)

ku-nyīngisha

MASTER, MR. Bgana (Sw.)

umu-kama, nyene

(my, our) dātabuja

(your) shōbuja

(his, her, their) shēbuja

(of an art) umu-hīnga

(to be) ku-gaba

MAT (grass mat to sit on) umu-sēzero

(made of split papyrus) iki-gāra,

iki-nyāmbuga

(sleeping) iki-rago

(small) umu-keka

(very nice, used by king or chief)

in-dāva

(worn-out) umu-sāmbi

MATCHES (box of) iki-biriti

MATERIALS (for building house)
i-hūmbi
(to cut trees for building, to
gather building materials)
gu-hūmbira

MATTER (in the eyes) ibi-karagāshi

MAY ukwezi kwa gatanu, Rusama
(month of heavy rains) uru-shāna

MAYBE kumbure, nkeka, kur'ubu

MAZE (of horns) inka zishashe
amahēmbē

ME jewe, (and me) nānje
(like me) nkānje

MEAN (to be mean to) gu-hama
(to say mean things in trying to
provoke another) kw-īyandagaza

MEANNESS ubu-jōra
(of one who rules others) i-tūntu

MEASURE in-gero, uru-gero, uru-gezo
(by hand or by steps) i-tāmbge
(of work) iki-vi
(to measure) ku-gera, ku-gerera,
gu-pīma
(to measure a fixed time)
ku-gerereza

MEASURELESS aka-burarugero

MEAT iny-āma
(dried) umu-rānzi
(fat) ibi-nure
(to slip down on spear - if it slips
it's supposed to be diseased)
gu-shōka

MEDICINE umu-ti

(to make one talk freely, to release
inhibitions) uru-dedēmvyā
(to make people like one) uru-sango
(material smeared about kraal to
keep away thieves and evil spirits)
uru-gombeka, uru-rēmbeko
(to ask for m. to counteract poison)
ku-rogōza
(to put out "medicine" to keep away
thieves and spirits) gu-tota,
ku-rēmbeka, ku-gombeka

MEEK (person) umu-gwanēza
(to be) gu-tēkereza

MEEKNESS ubu-gwanēza

MEET gu-hāmvyā, gu-hwāna, gu-hūra
(to go to) gu-sanganira, gu-tegēra
(together) gu-korana, gu-tērana
(to cause to m. together) gu-koranya,
gu-tēranya

MEETING igi-korane, igi-koraniro,
i-tēraniro
(place) i-hūriro

MELANCHOLY ic-īra

MELT gu-cika, gu-shōnga, ku-yaga
(away) ku-yōngayōnga
(to cause to) ku-yagiriza
(sugar, salt) ku-yōnga

MEMBER (of chief's council who
listens to trials) umu-nyekōmbe
(of family) aba-vandinwe

MEMORY (word that remains in heart
causing sorrow or anger)
isata burēnge
(to escape the) ku-zīnda

MENINGITIS umu-giga

MENOPAUSE (to reach) gu-ca
(to have reached) ku-jabuka

MENSTRUAL PERIOD (to have
finished) ku-jabuka

MERCHANDISE igi-shōrano

MERCHANT umu-hānjuzi, umu-nyeba-
hasha, umu-dāndazi

MERCIFUL PERSON umu-nyembabazi

MERCY im-babazi, iki-gōngwe
(fear to harm another because you
love him) im-puhwe

MERELY -sa, gusa

MERIT ku-bērwa, gu-kwīra

MESSAGE ubu-tumwa
(to send) gu-tuma

MESSANGER umu-tumwa, in-tumwa

METAL ic-ūma
(foot piece on spear) umu-hūnda
(ore) ubu-tare
(piece placed on stones over fire
to set pot on) iki-njanja
(sheet of, for roof) i-bāti

METAL WORKER umu-cuzi

MIDDLE ama-cāmbga
(in the middle) hagati
(in the middle, of day) ama-shōka
(in the middle of lake, river)
i-dāmba, umu-tānga
(of lake, sea, jungle) i-gezi
(to go down the m. of path or
country) kw-ātira

MIDNIGHT igi-cugu

MIDST (in the m. of) hagati,
ama-cāmbga

MILD (to be) gu-tēkereza

MILDEW i-fīra
(to get) gu-tūnda

MILK ama-ta
(human) ama-bērebēre
(buttermilk) ama-terere
(given to sick) umw-erēra
(sour) uru-bu
(containers, table or shelf for)
uru-hīmbi
(cup) ic-ānsi
(to milk) gu-kama
(to finish milking a cow) gu-hāza
(to have dirt in m.) gu-tobeka
(to m. into mouth) ku-goba
(to pour milk down another's
throat) ku-ramiza
(to put skin of dead calf before
cow so she will give milk)
kw-ōrokera
(to remove a foreign body from)
gu-tosōra
(to sour, curdle) ku-vura

MILKMAN umu-kamyi

MILL-STONE uru-syo, i-rtyazo

MILLET ubu-ro
(one head) uru-ro
(harvest of) i-genya, i-gesa
(harvester) umu-genyi
(to harvest) ku-genya, ku-gesa

MINCE (along) ku-nyonyera
MINE (mineral) inganzo

MINISTER umu-suku

MIRACLE igi-tangāza, ak-ūmiza
(not by God's power) ama-rēba
(making others think you've done
a miracle when it's only a
deception) ubu-ryi

MIRROR ic-īrori, ic-īrore, i-rore

MISDEED umu-ziro

MISERABLE PERSON umu-gōrwa

MISLEAD ku-yobeza

MISS gu-sība
(aim and) gu-husha
(each other on path) ku-nyuranwa
(fail to find) ku-bura
(pass by but not meet) gu-hubana

MISSPEAK (err in speaking) ku-yoba
("excuse me, I said a wrong word,
misspoke myself") bambe

MIST urw-īrungu, igi-pfūngu
(to mist) ku-nyanyāga

MISTAKE i-kosha, i-kosa (Sw.),
i-futi
(to make a, in counting or speaking)
ku-yoba

MISTAKEN (to be) gu-huba, ku-yoberwa,
gu-kosha (Sw.)

MISTER Bgana

MISTREAT gu-hahaza, gu-hama,
gu-sīnda

MISTRESS mābuja (my)
(your) nyōbuja

MISTRUST i-kēkwe
(to m.) kw-īkēnga, gu-kēba
(each other) gu-hinyurana

MISUNDERSTANDS (one who
deliberately) iki-dāmbidāmbi

MIX (vt) gu-tēranya, ku-vānga,
ku-vāngavānga, ku-vurūnga
(dough) gu-cūmba
(things up and pack them down
together) gu-kanjagura
(thoroughly) gu-cucuma
(together) gu-sukiranya
(up) ku-zīkuruka
(up thoroughly) gu-sobanganya

MIXTURE iki-vānge

MOCK gu-shinyira

MOCKED (to be easily) gu-tēteka,
gu-tētērwa

MOLD i-fīra
(on food) umu-fyīra

MOLDY (to become, esp. manioc or
grass) ku-vūnda

MOLE (animal) i-fuku
(on skin) i-sunūnu

MOMENT ama-ngo, iki-bariro
(of finishing or attaining something)
iki-rīngo

(to wait the right) gu-hēngēra

MONARCH umu-kama

MONEY i-hera (from German heller)
(to change) ku-vūnja

MONGOOSE i-sambge

MONKEY in-kēnde,
(large) i-mamfu

MONTH ukw-ēzi

January - ukezi kwa mbere, Nzero
 February - ukwezi kwa kabiri,
 Nyamagoma, Ruhuhuma
 March - ukwezi kwa gatatu,
 Ntwarante
 April - ukwezi kwa kane,
 Ndamukiza, Kabozambuba
 May - ukwezi kwa gatanu, Rusama
 June - ukwezi kwa gatandatu
 Rwirabura, Kiyumpu
 July - ukwezi kwa ndwi, Mukakaro
 August - ukwezi kwa munani,
 Myandagaro
 September - ukwezi kwa cenda
 Nyakanga
 October - ukwezi kwa cumi,
 Gitugutu
 November - ukwezi kwa cumi na
 rimwe, Munyonyo
 December - ukwezi kwa cumi na
 kabiri, Kigarama

MOO ku-rābira

MOOD (gram.) umu-vugire

MOON ukw-ēzi

(name of) Nzero
 (to wane) gu-tūba
 (to wax) gu-tūbuka

MORE -ndi

(to be) gu-sāga, gu-sāguka
 (to do even) ku-rushiriza

MOREOVER bitayeko, iki-geretseko,
 uteko

MORNING igi-tōndo

(early) aga-tōndo
 (early, just before dawn) aga-huru
 (good morning!) bgakēye

MORTAR (for grinding) i-sekuro
 (pestle for) umu-sekuzo
 (to grind or shell in wooden mortar)
 gu-sekura

MOSQUITO umu-bu

MOTH iki-nyugunyugu

MOTHER (dearly loved) māma
 w'umukōndo
 (my, our) māma, māwe
 (your) nyōko
 (his, her, their) nyina

MOTHER-IN-LAW (my) mābukwe
 (your) nyokobukwe
 (his, her, their) inabukwe

MOULD (bricks, pottery) ku-būmba,
 gu-fyātura

MOUNTAIN umu-sozi
 (foot of) umu-cāmo
 (peak) im-pīnga

MOURNING ama-borōgo

MOUSE im-beba

MOUTH aka-nwa
 (big, many) ama-nwa
 (person whose mouth is very dry)
 umw-ūnwa
 (to burn in, smart in) gu-kera
 (to cover the mouth of another with
 hand to keep him from making a
 sound) gu-pfūnda
 (to open) gu-tēranura umunwa
 kw-āsama
 (to put in the m. of) gu-tamika
 (to rinse the) kw-īyugunyura,
 kw-īnyugunura

MOUTHFUL (to take a) gu-tamira

MOVE (vi) kw-īmuka, (vt) kw-īmura
(about) gu-tēmbēra (Sw.)
(things to another place) gu-tūnda,
gu-tereka
(to another chieftanship) gu-cikira
(to a new location) ku-jōnjōra
(to cause to move) gu-segenyesha

MUCH cane, -inshi
(very much) rwōse
(to be too much) gu-cāguka

MUD ivy-ōndo, ubu-rongo, urw-ōndo
(black) uru-shānga
(to be stuck in) gu-shāya
(to get out of) gu-shāyūka
(to pull out of) gu-shāyūra

MUDDY (deep m. place) i-shāyo
(to be) gu-shāya

MULTIPLICAND in-gwizwa

MULTIPLIER in-gwiza

MULTIPLY (vi) ku-gwīra, gu-sagāra
(vt) ku-gwīza, gu-cimbataza,
kw-ūngura
(because of having fed well, cows)
ku-gisha
(rapidly, as insects) ku-jagata
(rapidly) ku-rōndōka
(as seeds, cows, etc.) ku-rondōra

MULTITUDE in-tēko, i-shengero

MUMPS ama-sambambgika

MURDER ubg-īcanyī

MURDERER umw-īcanyī

MUSCLE iny-āma, umu-soso,
umu-tsi
(to be sore in) ku-nywāguka

MUSHROOM igi-hepfo, igi-hefu

MUSICAL (instrument, esp. harp)
i-nānga
(with string) aga-hugūgu
(to play) gu-curarānga, ku-vuza

MUST (to have to) ku-rīnda, -kwiye

MUSTY (to get) gu-tūnda

MUTTERING umw-īdodōmbo

MY -anje

MYSTERY i-bānga

N

NAIL umu-gera, uru-māmbo,
umu-sumari (Sw.)
(fingernail, toenail) urw-āra

NAKED amēnya
(to go) ku-gēnda amēnya, ku-gēnda
gusa, gu-furama

NAKEDNESS ubg-āmbure

NAME i-zina
(to name) kw-īta
(to be named after) kw-ītiranwa
(to get names confused) kw-ītiranya

NAPE (of neck) igi-kanu, i-rugu

NARRATE ku-dōnda

NARROW (to be) kw-āga,
gu-pfungānya
(to make) kw-āza
(to go through narrow pass)
ku-nyegētera
(n. escape) aga-hēngekezo
(n. place) im-bōmbāne

NATION i-hānga, ubg-ōko, i-shānga

NATURE (of person, thing) aka-mere,
aka-meremere
(spirit) im-bāndwa

NAUSEA igi-sesema, i-seseme
(to cause) gu-sesema

NAUSEATED (to be) gu-sesemwa
(by repulsive thing) gu-shishwa

NAVEL umu-kōndo

NEAR hāfi (followed by ya if there
is an object)
(to be) ku-bāngikana
(to draw n.) kw-egēra,
kw-īyegereza

NECESSARY (to be) gu-kwīra

NECK i-zosi
(to cut n. of animal) gu-kerera

NECKLACE (chain worn on neck)
umu-gufu

NEED ubu-kene
(to need) gu-kena
(to be in, having lost one's
possessions) gu-surura
(to have n. of) kw-ōndera
(to help one another in loaning
what is needed) gu-tērera
(to relieve) gu-kenura
(supplying of) ubu-kenuke
(to have one's needs supplied)
gu-kenuka

NEEDLE uru-shinge

NEEDLESSLY (to use) kw-āya

NEEDY PERSON umu-kene

NEGLECT kw-ānjānjwa
(one's work) kw-igaramangira,
gu-sibānganya

NEGLIGENCE urw-āngāra, ubu-te

NEGLIGENT (to be) gu-tenzūra

NEGRO umw-īrabure

NEIGHBOR umu-bānyi
(to be) ku-mana

NEPHEW (son of brother)
umu-hūngwacu, umu-sēngezana
(or niece, child of one's sister if
one is a boy) mw-īshwa

NERVE umu-tsi

NEST ic-āri
(to make) kw-ārika

NET (for fishing) uru-sēnga

NEVER nta ho, (dependent clause)
ata ho

NEW -sha, -shasha
(to be, as new teaching) kw-āduka
(to bring new seeds or cattle into
country) ku-rondōra

NEWCOMER umu-cīkire, in-cīkire

NEWS in-kuru, ama-kuru, in-demano,
im-pūha
(esp. of battle) imi-gūmūko

NICE -īza, nyawo, etc.
(to be n. to look at) ku-roreka

NICELY nēza

NIECE (daughter of sister, if a girl;
or of brother, if boy)
umu-kōbgacu, -anyu, -abo
(daughter of brother)
umu-sēngezana
(daughter of one's sister if one
is a boy) mw-īshwa

NIGHT i-joro
(to be) kw-īra
(to be almost over) gu-shīra
(e.g. i-joro rishīra ubuca)
(to lodge for the) ku-rāza
(to spend the) ku-rāra
(to watch, as watchman)
ku-rārira

NIGHTFALL (to be overtaken by)
kw-īrira

NIGHT WATCHMAN umu-rāririzi,
umu-nyezamo

NINE i-cēnda
(nine times) ic-ēnda

NINETY mirongwicēnda,
mirongurwēnda

NITS imi-gi

NO oya, oyāye, (adj.) nta, ata
(emphatic) ishwi!, eka, ekāye
(to say) gu-hakana

NOBLE PERSON umu-pfāsoni

NOBILITY ubu-pfāsoni

NOD (in sleeping) gu-tūringiga

NOISE urw-amo

(loud, frightening) umu-turagaro
(esp. of battle or strife)
umu-vurungano
(of earthquake, or approaching
storm) umu-gigimo
(of rain, thunder) umu-hīndo
(of wind, rain, running feet, etc.)
igi-hīnda
(to make a big) kw-āsana,
ku-bomborana, ku-bugiriza,
gu-sāma
(to make a lot) ku-vurungana,
ku-yogora
(to make a loud frightening)
gu-turagara

NONE nta, (dependent clause) ata

NOON isaha sita, ama-shōka,
ku mamina ngohe

NORTH i-kasikazi (Sw.)

NOSE i-zūru, i-tonde
(bridge of) umw-īriri
(nosebleed) umw-ūna
(to get in and cause to sneeze)
gu-sagāra

NOSTRIL i-tonde

NOT nta, ata
(is not, are not) si
(not at all) na mba! ishwi!
(not a bit) n'intete

NOTCH (teeth) gu-hongora

NOTHING im-burūngu, i-garagara,
ubu-sa
(to say) ku-numa

NOTIFY ku-būrira

NOTORIOUS CHARACTER ak-ābarore

NOUN i-zina

(class of) umu-tigiri

NOVELTIES (to like) gu-harara

NOVEMBER ukw-ezi kwa cumi na
rimwe (or kw'icumi na...) Munyonyo

NOW none, ubu, ubuho

(right now) ubu-nyene, non'aha
(now then) none

NUDGE gu-koma

NUMB (to be) gu-timba
(to make) 'gu-timvya

NUMBER igi-harūro
(a very large, 10,000, etc.)
i-sinzi
(of things) igi-tigiri

NURSE (vi) kw-ōnka
(vt) kw-ōnsa
(an invalid) ku-rwāza
(from a cow) ku-goba

O

OAR in-gafe

OARSMAN umu-sōza

OATH in-dahiro
(to take an) ku-rahira
(to go back on) ku-rahurura

OBEDIENT (to be) ku-gandūka,
ku-yoboka, kw-ūmvira

OBEY ku-gamburuka, ku-gendanira,
kw-ītondera, kw-ūmvira,
ku-gandūkira
(unwillingly) ku-gambarara
(to force to) ku-gandūra
(to refuse to) ku-garanya

OBJECT (of worship) iki-girwamāna

OBLIGED (to be o. to) ku-rīnda
(to be o. to adopt the less desirable
of two plans) gu-tēgekanishwa

OBLIQUELY (to place) gu-hirika

OBSCURED (to be) ku-zimangana

OBSERVE kw-ītegereza, ku-rāba
(carefully) gu-kengūza, kw-īhwēza
(class distinctions) ku-zīrōra
(to superstitiously o. certain
days) ku-ziririza
(a taboo) ku-ziririza

OBTAIN ku-rōnka

OCCASION ubu-ryo

OCCIPUT aga-komokomo

OCCUPATION umu-rimo, igi-korwa

OCEAN iki-yaga

OCTOBER ukwezi kwa cumi (or,
kw'icumi), Gitugutu

ODOR (of scorched flesh or hair)
umu-babge

OFFENDED (to be) gu-sugurirwa

OFFER gu-tānga, ku-bangira,
gu-shikana

OFFER (Continued)
 (gift) gu-terēka, gu-tūra
 (presents) gu-hōnga
 (sacrifice) gu-shikana
 (to spirits) gu-terekēra
 (but take back) gu-hema
 (place to offer to the spirits)
 igi-tabo

OFFERING im-pērezwa, i-shikanwa,
 i-tūro

OFFICE ubu-bgīriza,
 (room) i-biro

OFFICES (government) i-boma

OFFICIAL (of government)
 umu-sirikare, bulamatari

OFFSPRING uru-vyāro

OFTEN kēnshi

OIL ama-vuta
 (olive) elayo (not Kirundi)

OLD (age) ubu-kuru, zabukuru
 (man) umu-tāma
 (person) umu-sāza
 (woman) umu-tāmakazi
 (to be) ku-rāmba
 (to be, but still strong)
 ku-gwagura, gu-hūmura
 (to become) gu-sāza
 (to become, woman) gu-kēcura
 (to grow) gu-tāma

OLIVE OIL elayo (not Kirundi)

OMIT gu-haza

ON ku, kuri

ONCE rimwe

ONE -mwe
 (one solitary thing) uru-dēnde
 (one banana, head of grain, etc.)
 umu-hānyu
 (to come one by one) gu-tororokanya
 (one by one) i-sorōsoro

ONION igi-tunguru

ONLY gusa, nyene
 (adj.) -sa

OPEN (vi) kw-āturuka,
 gu-kīnguruka, gu-pfunduka
 (vt) gu-fungūra (Sw.),
 ku-garānzura, gu-kīngūra,
 gu-pfundurura, ku-rumūra,
 kw-ūgurura, ku-zibūra
 (the eyes) gu-kanura
 (the eyes of another) gu-humūra
 (flower) kw-ātura
 (the mouth) gu-tēranura umunwa,
 kw-āsama
 (mouth, or book) ku-būmbūra
 (suddenly) ku-zibūka (vi)
 (to be o. to view) ku-garagara
 (to be wide o.) ku-rāngāra
 (to leave o.) ku-rāngāza
 (space) aga-hīnga

OPENING (small, in an enclosure)
 ic-ānzo

OPERATE ku-bāga

OPPORTUNITY umw-ānya, ubu-ryo
 (to lack o. to say what you
 intended) ku-janirana,
 ku-janiranwa

OPPOSE kw-ānka

OPPOSITE (to be) ku-nyurana
(to make) ku-nyuranya

OPPRESS gu-hahaza

OR cānke

ORANGE (fruit) umu-cūngwe
(color) umu-tugutu

ORDAIN kw-ātira, ku-rambikakw
ibiganza

ORDER (to place in) gu-kirānura,
ku-ringaniza, ku-rorānya
(in order that) kugira ngo,
ngo, bitayeko

ORE (metal) ubu-tare

ORIGIN iny-ānduruko, akārōnda,
in-komoka, iny-āmo

ORIGINATE (person) kw-āmūka,
kw-ānduruka, gu-komoka

ORPHAN im-fūvyi, in-tābga

OSTENSIBLY (to be humble or good
o. but not in reality)
kw-īyorobeka

OTHER -ndi

OTHERWISE ukundi

OUGHT gu-kwīra, ku-rīnda

OUR -ācu

OUT (to go, fire, light) ku-zima

OUTCRY imi-gūmūko

OUTER (garment) umu-tamana

OUTSIDE (of house) hānze, inyuma
(to go) gu-sohoka
(to put, take) gu-sohora

OVEN i-furo

OVER (way over there) hariya
(not too far away) harya
(to be almost, night) gu-shīra,
e.g. ijoro rishīra ubuca
(to be left) gu-sigara
(to leave) gu-sigaza
(left-overs) imi-sigazwa

OVERCOME ku-nēsha, gu-tsīnda,
ku-naniza
(to be o. by something difficult)
ku-nanirwa
(to o. an enchantment) ku-rogōra
(seek assistance to) ku-gomorera
(to help another o. enemy)
gu-kōndōrera

OVER-CROWDED (to come up thickly
and thus not do well) gu-sorora

OVERFLOW ibi-bōgabōga
(place where river has overflowed
the banks) iki-dēngeri
(to o.) ku-bōgabōga, gu-sēsekara

OVERFLOWING (to be full to) ku-bōga,
ku-bōgabōga

OVER-RIPE (to be, bananas)
ku-rēngerana

OVERTAKEN (to be o. by nightfall)
kw-īrīra

OVERTHROW umu-shombo

OVERTURN gu-sunūza

OWL igi-huna

OWNER (of) nyene
(of kraal) umu-tūngwa, sēnaka
(to be sole) kw-egukira

P

PACK (to p. down) (vi) gu-hamāngira,
ku-nyika
(vt) ku-nyikiza, gu-tsindagira

PACKAGE uru-boho, umu-zigo
(small) i-tu

PACKED (to be hard-packed, as path)
gu-komāntara

PAD (worn on head when carrying
load) in-gata
(big one for beer pots) uru-gata

PADLOCK i-gufuri (Sw.)

PAGAN umu-pagani

PAGE uru-papuro

PAID (to be paid for, for marriage)
gu-kōbga

PAIL in-dobo

PAIN igi-sigo, umu-babaro
(sharp) umu-sōnga
(to get relief from) kw-ōroherwa
(to grit one's teeth to avoid
showing) gu-shinyanga,
gu-shinyiriza
(to have) ku-babara
(to have severe) ku-rībga

PAIN (Continued)
(to suffer without complaint)
kw-īyumānganya
(to take pains with) kw-ītōndera

PAINT ku-raba

PAIR (to be a) ku-mana

PALATE (soft) am-āgage

PALE (to be) gu-cēkūka, ku-bēnjūka,
kw-iraburanirwa

PALL-BEARER umu-hāmvyi

PALLID (to be) gu-cēkūka

PALM (of hand) iki-gānza, uru-shi
(oil) ama-mesa
(tree) iki-gazi

PALPITATE (heart) ku-didagizwa,
ku-gurugumba, gu-simbagurika

PANIC (to be seized with) ku-degemwa

PAPAYA i-papayi

PAPER igi-karatasi, uru-karatasi,
uru-papuro

PAPYRUS (reed or swamp) uru-fūnzo
(reed) uru-korogota
(mat made of split) iki-gāra,
iki-nyāmbuga

PARABLE umu-gani

PARADE kw-īyereka

PARALLEL (to be) ku-bānga,
ku-bāngikana
(to make) ku-bāngikanya

PARALYSIS ubu-muga

PARALYZED (to be) ku-mugara,
ku-remara

PARDON iki-gōngwe
(to pardon) ku-rekurira, gu-harira

PARENT umu-vyēyi

PARROT (gray and red) gasuku

PART igi-ce, igi-curi, umu-gabane,
iki-gabane, igi-himba, in-gaburo

PARTIALITY (as result of bribe)
urw-ānkunzi

PARTITION iki-bambāzi, umu-kīngo,
uru-sika, igi-sika
(of reeds) im-pete

PARTRIDGE in-kwāre

PASS gu-hita
(allow to) ku-bisa
(allow another to) ku-bisiriza
(by) gu-hita, gu-kikira
(by, but not meet) gu-hubana
(gas) gu-surira
(out gifts) ku-gaba
(out of sight) ku-rēngāna
(over, by, aside) ku-rēngāna,
ku-rēngānya
(through) gu-ca
(to bring to p.) gu-cimbataza
(to go through a narrow p.)
ku-nyegetera
(to bring in passing) gu-hitana

PASTURE (belonging to great chief)
ic-ānya
(fresh, new shoots of grass)
umu-gutu
(to p.) (vi) kw-āhuka

PASTURE (Continued) - 96 -
(to p.) (vt) ku-ragira, ku-risha
(animals in good place) kw-āhura
(in greener pastures) (vt) ku-gisha
(to lead cows to) gu-turutsa

PAT (child) gu-shishitira

PATCH iki-remo

PATH in-zira, i-rāngo,
(made by cows) umu-hōra
(of water in heavy rain) umu-vo
(wide) igi-hamo
(to go along right in, esp. animals)
gu-tōta
(to go down the middle of) kw-ātira
(to light the) ku-murika
(to put on the right) gu-hubura

PATIENCE urw-ihāngāne
(to be at the end of one's)
ku-dundumirwa

PATIENT (to be) kw-ihāngāna

PATTERN iki-gereranyo

PAW i-janja

PAY in-gero, uru-gero, igi-hēmbo,
im-pēmbo
(to pay) gu-tānga, gu-hēmbo
(bribe to win one's case) kw-ihonga
(debt) kw-īshura
(dowry) gu-kwa
(for work done) gu-hēmbo
(fee) ku-bugura
(homage to) gu-hōngera,
gu-shengera, gu-shengerera
(no attention to) gu-samāra,
gu-timba
(salary) ku-gerera
(to make up for wrong doing)
kw-īcungura

PAYMENT (of debt) iny-īshu
(overdue) ibi-rāre
(to demand p.) ku-rihisha

PEA ubu-shaza, ubg-īshaza

PEACE ama-horo, im-pore,
ama-rembe, i-hūmure,
ubu-tekanyi
(to make p.) ku-bangūranya

PEAK (of mountain) im-pīnga

PEANUT ic-ēma, iki-yōba
(to put p. in food) gu-totera

PECK ku-noba

PEEL gu-hwāta, ku-myōra
(of skin after burn) kw-ūburuka

PEELING igi-shishwa, udu-kōkōrwa

PEG uru-māmba
(to stretch out skin to dry by
putting sharpened pegs around
edges) ku-bāmba

PEN (for writing) i-pirimu

PENCIL i-karamu (Sw.)
(for slate) i-dushi

PENETRATE (into) ku-nyegera
(skin, esp. under fingernail)
gu-sesera, gu-sesereza

PENURIOUSLY (to give)
ku-zirukanya

PEOPLE aba-ntu
(group) aka-rwi
(group moving along) aka-vuvu

PEPPER i-piripiri

PERCEIVE ku-rabuka, ku-rabukwa

PERFECT gu-heraheza, gu-hīngūra
(to be) ku-ba agahore, gu-hebūza,
ku-nengesera, gu-tūngāna,
kw-ūzura
(to make) ku-roraniriza,
gu-tūngānya, kw-ūzuza

PERFUME i-senga
(bark used for) imi-bavu
(leaves used for) im-bazi
(to put on nice smelling stuff)
kw-ōsa

PERHAPS kumbure, kur'ubu, nkēka

PERIOD (punctuation) kaburūngu

PERISH gu-henebēra, gu-hona,
ku-randuka, gu-tikira,
gu-tōngōka, ku-yogera,
ku-dēndūka

PERMANENT THING in-tahava

PERMISSION uru-husha, igi-kūndiro

PERMIT ku-reka, gu-kūndira
(to go) ku-rekura
(permit me!) enda

PERSECUTE ku-dendereza, gu-hama

PERSECUTION aka-denderezo

PERSEVERE gu-komeza,
gu-shīshikara

PERSIST gu-cunaguza, kw-igumira,
gu-kovya, ku-nogera,
ku-ramiriza, gu-shimika,
gu-shīshikara
(in asking question) ku-zigiriza
(in old custom) ku-zīrōra

PERSIST (Continued)

(more strongly than before)

gu-kobeza

(patiently) gu-kenyera,

gu-kenyerera

PERSISTENCE umw-ĩtwaririko

PERSISTEN (to be) kw-ĩtwaririka

PERSISTENTLY (to ask, although
refused) gu-cuna

PERSON (bad) umu-bi

(cross) i-bāmba

(courageous) in-twāri

(dedicated to Kiranga) igi-hwēba,

igi-shegu

(dishonest) igi-hūmbu

(elderly) umu-sāza

(fearful) igi-humura

(from far away) umu-nyankiko

(good, kind, just) umw-erānda

(hard to get along with) iki-goryi

(harsh) umu-hāmbāzi

(honorable) umu-pfāsoni

(kind and charitable) umu-kūdanyi

(lovable) umu-nyagikūndiro

(malformed) iki-remā

(mean and quarrelsome) iki-jōra

(meek) umu-gwanēza

(merciful) umu-nyembabazi

(miserable) umu-gōrwa

(of high rank, noble character)

umu-pfāsoni

(of nice disposition) iki-rende

(one by himself) iny-akamwe

(sharp) in-kazi

(skillful) umuntu w'inkuba,

umu-gesera

(strong) umu-nyenkomezi

(stubborn) in-takonywa,

in-tābgirwa

(tall, fat) iki-gwinyira

(weak) umu-goyigoyi, uru-dēndevu

PERSON (Continued)

(white) umu-zungu

(who is great, severe, wise)

aka-randa

(with many children) umu-rēngera

(worthy of praise or love)

umu-nyagikūndiro

(person of verb) (gram.) umu-vugwa

PERSPIRATION ic-ūya, urw-ūya

PERSPIRE ku-bira icūya

PERSUADE (in underhanded way)

ku-bembeteranya

(to succeed in p. someone to leave

his evil ways) gu-kōndōra

(to talk with someone to try to p.

her to elope) gu-cikiza

(to try to) gu-kiranira

PERSUASION iny-ōshwa

PESTLE (for grinding in mortar)

umu-sekuzo

PHLEGM igi-kororwa

(to spit up) ku-ruka

PHYSICAL (strength) ama-gara

PICK (a chicken) ku-mōngōra

(a fight) gu-sōtōra

(peas, beans, berries) gu-tōbōra

(squash, corn) gu-kōndōra

(up) gu-tōra, ku-yōra

(up, as birds do) ku-nobagura,

ku-noba

(up bits of food here and there)

ku-nūranura

(up here and there) gu-tōragura

(up manure and put in garden)

ku-vūmbura

PICTURE igi-capu, igi-shushānyo,
i-shusho
(to p.) gu-shushānya
(to take, draw) gu-capura

PIECE iki-mānyu, iki-gegene
(of bread) iki-bege
(of land) i-shāmvu, iki-vi
(of paper or cloth) ibi-tabu
(of something that has been cut)
igi-sate
(to come to pieces) gu-sambūka
(to tear in pieces) gu-tabagura

PIERCE gu-cumita, gu-tobora,
ku-zibūra
(in order to kill) gu-sogōta
(through) gu-tobekeranya
(as with a nail) gu-hānda

PIG in-gurube

PILE iki-rūndo
(of grain) ama-rwi
(of grain and chaff mixed)
ubu-kūmbi
(of rocks) igi-hongo
(of wood) aka-rwi
(to pile together) gu-kumakuma
(to p. up) ku-rūnda, ku-rūndarūnda

PILLAGE imi-nyago, ubu-sahuza
(to p.) ku-nyaga, gu-sahura

PILLAR in-kīngi, igi-kīngi

PILLOW umu-sego
(to p. one's head) gu-segura

PIN umu-sumāri (Sw.)
(clothespin) umu-nēngo
(safety) igi-kwāshu

PINCER (of wood used by snuff smokers)
umu-nēngo

PINEAPPLE in-anasi

PIPE (as hollow bamboo) umu-gano

PISTIL (of flower) i-sage

PIT uru-sumanyenzi

PITCH (a tent) gu-pānga ihēma

PITTED (to get rutted or pitted from
rain) gu-shānyūka

PITY aka-gōngwe, iki-gōngwe
(without) utw-ininga, i-rarirari

PLACE iki-bānza, aha-ntu
(around trees where nothing else
grows) im-pehemyi
(damp) iki-nyōta
(for spreading out grain) im-buga
(of another) igi-shīngo, ic-īto
(prepared to put anything)
igi-tereko
(smelting) uru-gānda
(to offer to the gods) igi-tabo
(to receive money, or other things)
i-yakīriro
(to sit) umu-sēzero
(uninhabited) aga-hīnga
(very narrow, tight) im-bōmbāne
(where food is plentiful) ubu-sumo
(where water has flooded) i-sēsero
(to p. here and there) gu-kwīragiza
(in order) gu-kirānura,
ku-ringaniza, ku-rorānya
(facing each other) ku-rorānya
(objects together in irregular
fashion, end for end) gu-curikir-
anya
(obliquely) gu-hirika, gu-kīkama
(be placed obliquely) gu-kīka
(on) gu-shikiriza
(one thing above another) ku-gereka,
ku-gerekeranya

PLACE (Continued)

- (oneself) gu-herēra
- (two things side by side, parallel)
ku-bāngikanya
- (to be placed wrong end to)
gu-curama
- (to give place to each other)
ku-bisikanya
- (to hold in) ku-gumya
- (to leave a) gu-shingūka
- (to make) ku-bisa
- (to make for one another to pass)
ku-bisikanya
- (to put a thing in its certain p.)
gu-tereka
- (to remain in p. of another)
gu-sigarira
- (to stand in a certain p. thus
making p. for another)
ku-bisiriza
- (to take the place of another)
kw-ākira
- (to take the place of another
watching) ku-bangūra

PLACE TO PLACE (to go from)
ku-yugayuga

PLACENTA in-govyi

PLAID CLOTH igi-tāmbara c'ikigoma

PLAIN igi-tega, iki-yāya

PLAIT gu-tsiba

PLAN imi-gabo

- (upset plans) in-komānzi
- (to plan for) gu-tūmbēra,
ku-gira imigabo
- (secretly to do something)
kw-imbirira
- (to be obliged to adopt the less
desirable of two plans)
gu-tēgekanishwa
- (to have several plans of what
to do) gu-tēgekanya

PLANE ku-bāza

PLANNING imi-gabo

PLANT im-buto

- (small) uru-gāmba
- (small trees that start up around
big one) umu-vyāro
- (stunted) iki-rūmbirane
- (young for transplanting) in-gemwe
- (to p.) gu-tēra
- (to p. broadcast) ku-mijira
- (first) gu-shūza
- (small seeds) ku-biba
- (to be loaded with fruits or grain)
gu-tēngerera
- (to be lush and green) gu-totahara
- (to come up thickly and thus not
do well) gu-sorora
- (to have abundant leaves and
branches) gu-sagaba
- (to help plant, throw beans in
soil as other hoes) gu-tēragira
- (to put forth branches) gu-shamika
- (to put out big spreading branches)
gu-sagarara, gu-tabarara
- (to send forth shoots) gu-tōha

PLANTER umu-bivyi

PLANTING (time of, small grains)
i-biba

PLASTER gu-homa

PLATE i-sahāne

- (to p. as with silver) ku-madika
- (to clean up one's p. completely)
gu-kōmba

PLATEAU (high) umu-gāmba

PLAY gu-kina, gu-fyina, gu-fyinata
(musical instrument) gu-curamānga,
ku-vuza
(musical instrument vigorously)
kw-ōmānza

PLAYER (of musical instrument)
umu-curarānzi

PLEAD (a cause) ku-būrana
(earnestly for something)
ku-bobōta
(with) ku-gōbēra

PLEASE gu-hīmbara, ku-nēzēra,
ku-nēzereza, ku-ryōhera

PLEASURE igi-hīmbaro
(to do something that causes)
gu-samāza
(to give) ku-nēzēra

PLEDGE in-dagano
(to give as, security)
ku-gwatiriza
(to receive back) ku-gwatūra

PLENTY (to eat) gu-hīmba, gu-hāga
(to have) gu-hīmba
(place where food is plentiful)
ubu-sumo, ama-sumo

PLEURISY umu-sōnga, igi-fuka

PLOUGH (badly) gu-sibanganya

PLUCK (from stalk) ku-myōza

PLUG (stopper) igi-pfūndikizo,
umu-pfūndikizo

PLUNDER i-sahu, i-nyagano

PLUNDERER umu-sahuzi

PLUNGE (in) (vi) gu-cokera,
kw-ībira
(vt) gu-cokeza

PNEUMONIA umu-sōnga

POCKET umu-pfuko
(to take from pocket or other
concealed place) ku-goborora

PODS (tiny bean) uru-sokoro

POINT umu-gera, i-sōnga, igi-sōnga,
umu-sōnga
(to p. at) ku-gena, ku-genekereza,
gu-tūnga urutoke
(out the way) ku-gereraniriza
(to reach a certain) ku-gera
(to sharpen to a) gu-songora

POINTED (to be) gu-songora

POISON ubu-mara, ubu-rozi, i-shano
(of snake or other animal, in mouth)
ubu-sagwe
(to p. by bewitchment) ku-roga

POLISH gu-kurūngira, gu-kuyēngeza
gu-sēna

POLLEN umu-rāyi

PONDER (think over whether a thing
is right) ku-rimbūra,
gu-tegēra, ku-zirikana

POOL (of water) iki-dēngēri,
umu-nyika

POOR (man) nyarucari
(person) umu-fafara, umu-fafare,
umw-ōro
(elders and rulers, esp. in regard
to their function of helping the
poor) ba-rutungaboro
(to be) gu-kena
(to become p. after wealth)
gu-cobogora

POORLY (to be made) gu-hōmba
(esp. thing of clay)

POPULOUS (tribe or family)
iki-gaga
(strong) igi-sata

PORCH uru-baraza (Sw.)

PORRIDGE umw-engano, umu-sururu,
(to stir) gu-shigisha

PORTION umu-gabane, iki-gabane,
in-gaburo
(big, of food) i-robe

POSSESS gu-tunga, kw-egukira

POSSESSION (esp. fields or lands)
ic-ibare

POSSESSIONS umu-rengerera, i-tunga,
im-bombovu, ubu-tunzi,
ama-ronko

POSSIBLE (to be) gu-shoboka

POST in-kingi, igi-kingi

POSTPONE gu-siiva

POT (Clay cooking) in-kono, i-naga,
im-pange
(for water) umu-bindi, umu-hange,
umu-katwa
(small for butter) urw-avya,
i-kebano
(very large) in-tango
(with long narrow neck) aga-karabo

POTATO (sweet) iki-jumbu,
iki-jumpu
(sweet, vines) imi-buto, imi-vyuka
(white) iki-ray, iki-yara,
igi-haya, in-tofanyi

POTTER umu-bumvyi

POUND (heart) ku-didagizwa,
ku-gurugumba, gu-simbagurika

POUR (into) gu-suka
(out) gu-sesa
(forth water, as spring)
ku-dudubiza
(milk down another's throat)
ku-ramiza
(water on another's hands) kw-uhira
(water on hair before cutting it)
ku-vuba

POVERTY ubu-kene, ubg-oro
(absolute) ubu-fafara, ubu-fafare

POVERTY STRICKEN (person)
umu-fafara, umu-fafare,
nyarucari

POWER ubu-basha, in-ganji,
ubu-shobozi, im-baraga
(one who has) in-twari

PRACTICE umw-imenyereza
(to p.) kw-imenyereza
(a profession) gu-hingura

PRAISE i-shimwe, ama-tazirano
(person worthy of p. or love)
umu-nyagikundiro
(to p.) gu-shima, gu-himbaza,
gu-shemagiza, gu-tazira,
gu-haya, gu-shimagaiza
(for something received)
gu-shemeza
(highly) ku-ninahaza
(highly, one of whom you've heard)
gu-sasira
(often) gu-hayagiza
(oneself) kw-ihaya, kw-ishima
(oneself often) kw-ihayagiza
(the wealth of another) gu-kama

PRAISEWORTHINESS ubu-hizi

PRAY gu-saba, gu-senga
(frequently) gu-sabiriza

PRAYER igi-sabīsho, i-sengēsho

PREACH gu-sigūra

PREACHER umu-sigūzi

PRECEDE ku-banziriza,
kw-ītangīra, ku-rōngōra,
gu-tānga, gu-tangīra

PREFER (as lesser of two evils)
gu-pfuma

PREFIX (to change prefixes)
gu-hadikiriza

PREGNANT (to be) gu-twāra inda,
ku-gira inda
(through adultery) gutwāra
inda y'ishushu (or, indāro)

PREPARATION imi-gabo

PREPARE (one who prepares for
another) in-tegūza
(to p.) gu-tegūra, ku-roraniriza
(food quickly for one) ku-zina
(ground for Kaffir corn) gu-hānda
(oneself to strike) ku-bangura
(a place for building) gu-tabā
(place for newborn baby)
ku-bīkīra
(things for a trip) gu-tēkera
(to fight) gu-kenyera
(to go) kw-īkora

PREPARED (to be) gu-tegūrīka
(for, i. e. on guard) ku-gaba
(for building) gu-tabga

PREPARED (Continued)
(to do or run quickly) ku-gabiriza
(to go with everything prepared)
ku-genda hange

PREPOSITION ndondahwaniro

PRESENCE (of great person)
iny-ōnga, in-yundo

PRESENT (to give a) ku-gabira
(to receive) gu-shikirwa
(to p. gift with something expected
in return) ku-gemura

PRESENT! sabge!

PRESS ku-bānda, ku-bāndana
(down) gu-tsindagira
(in order to smooth) gu-pfunyūra

PRESUMPTIOUS (to be) kw-īrārīra,
kw-ītāra

PRETEND (something isn't so)
kw-iyobagiza
(to work) gu-shaza

PRETTY -īza

PREVENT ku-buza, gu-tururuza
(from speaking) gu-hwāmika
(one from harming another)
ku-zina

PREVIOUS (to be of the p. year)
(i. e. beans) gu-hitira

PRICE igi-cīro
(purchase price) iki-guzi
(redemption p.) in-gorore,
in-kūka
(to ask very high) ku-zimba

PRIDE ubg-ĩbone, ubg-ĩshime

PRIEST umu-hērezi

PRIESTHOOD ubu-hērezi

PRICKED (to be, by thorn) gu-hāndwa

PRINCE (blood relationship)
umu-ganwa

PRINT ku-doma

PRINT (thumb) igi-kumu, iki-nkumu

PRISON i-bohero, umu-nyororo

PRISON CELL (tiny) umu-gāso,
in-gōbāne

PRISONER im-bohe
(to escape) gu-toroka

PROBABLY umēnga, umēngo

PROCRASTINATE kw-ĩrengagiza

PRODUCE (heavily or abundantly)
gu-tengengera
(no longer) gu-tītuka

PROFIT aka-marō, iny-ungu, i-māri
(Sw.)
(not financial) iki-mazi
(to p.) gu-hōmbōka, ku-marira
(to make) kw-ūnguka, kw-ūngura
(to make no p.) gu-hōmba

PROGRESS (to make) gu-tēra imbere

PROHIBITION umu-ziro

PROJECTION (of any kind on building,
as church tower, comb on house,
etc.) kenese

PROLIFIC (to be) ku-rōndōka

PROLONG kw-ūngururuza

PROMENADE ku-gēndagēnda

PROMISE in-dagano, umu-hāngo,
i-ragi, i-sezerano
(to p.) ku-raganira, gu-sezerana,
ku-ragana
(to fail to keep) gu-tēzūra
(to fail to give what one has
promised) ku-garamāngira
(to p. and then pretend you haven't)
kw-iyobagiza
(result of failure to keep p.)
uru-dubi

PRONE POSITION (anything in)
umu-rambararo

PRONOUNCE (clearly) kw-ātura

PRONOUNCEMENT (work or command
sent out by king and spread by
chiefs) ama-tēka

PROOF ic-āgiriza, aga-hinyuza

PROP urw-ēgo
(for closing door) iki-bāndo
(something on ground, not high up)
gu-shigikira
(up) kw-egeka

PROPERTY i-tōngo
(inherited) i-shāmvu

PROPHECY ku-būrira

PROPHET umu-menyi, umu-hanūzi

PROPITIATION im-pongano

PROSPERITY umu-gisha

PROTECT ku-būngabūnga,
gu-hāngāza, gu-kīnga, gu-tūnga,
ku-zigama

(oneself) kw-īrinda
PROTEM - imfatakibanza

PROUD (to be) kw-īkakīsha,
kw-īmānya, kw-īshīma, kw-ībona

PROVE kw-āgiriza, kw-erekana,
gu-hinyuza, ku-jījūra
(to one that he's wrong)
ku-jīnjibura

PROVERB umu-gani

PROVIDE (for) ku-ziganya
PROVISIONAL - imfatakibanza

PROVOKE kw-āndurutsa,
gu-somboroza
(to fight) gu-sōmborotsa

PRUNE gu-hānyura, gu-kona,
gu-tutūra

PRY UP ku-bāndūra

PUBLICIZE kw-ādagaza, kw-āngāza

PUBLIC (being nice to someone in p.
but not in private) urw' amaso

PUBLICLY (to tell) kw-erura

PUCKER gu-tuna

PUFF (with exertion) gu-hēmūka

PULL gu-kwēga, gu-shikura
(by roots) gu-situra, ku-momora,
ku-randura
(easily) ku-momoka, gu-shikuka
(things away from plant or tree)
gu-kurira
(up stake) gu-shingūra
(out of the mud) gu-shāyūra
(teeth) gu-hongora

PUMPKIN umw-ūngu
(leaves) umu-soma
(plant) uru-yūzi, umu-vyūka
(seed) uru-yūzi

PUNISH gu-hana
(by death on the spot) kw-īciraho
(repeatedly) gu-hanahana

PUNISHED (to be p. because of a
certain thing, or for someone
else's wrong) ku-zira

PUNISHMENT igi-hano

PUPIL umw-īgīshwa
(of eye) im-bonero

PUPPY iki-bgāna, im-būnda,
iki-būnda

PURCHASE (price) iki-guzi

PURE (esp. beer undiluted with
water) -novu
(to be) gu-ca, kw-ēra
(to become) gu-humānuka

PURIFY kw-ēza, gu-humānura

PURPOSE urw-ēgo
(on purpose) ibi-girānkana
(to do it on purpose)
kubigira ku mpaka (or,
ibigirankana)

PURR ku-gōna, gu-hara

PURSUE (go after) ku-gīra,
gu-hamana
(one another) ku-genzanya

PUS ama-shira

PUSH gu-sunika

(another down) gu-kungagura
(each other) ku-gundana,
gu-sunurana
(forward) gu-sekura
(a person down where he belongs)
gu-tururuza
(out, e.g. wind bulging cloth)
ku-bāndūra
(violently) gu-sunura
(to help to) gu-sunuza

PUT gu-shira

(away) ku-bika, gu-shingūra
(away the harvest) kw-imbura
(away beans for a year) gu-hitiza
(away for a year, to be p.)
gu-hitira
(same, for several years)
gu-hitikirana, gu-hitirana
(away, to take to) kw-āndūra
(bees in new hive) kw-ātira
(down) gu-hwāmika
(down roughly) gu-sekura
(forth new leaves) ku-rēm̄ba
(hand to face in gesture of
surprise) ku-jorerwa
(handle on) gu-kwikira
(higher) gu-kiriza
(in certain place) gu-tereka
(in different places) ku-gabāngānya
(in order) ku-rorānya
(into water) ku-robeza
(near fire to dry) gu-tara
(on clothes) kw-āmbara,
kw-iyambika
(on nice smelling stuff) kw-ōsa
(off doing what one should)
kw-irengagiza
(oneself above where he belongs)
kw-itāra
(out fire, light) ku-zimya
(out great branches) gu-sagarara
(out in sun) kw-ānikira
(outside) gu-sohora

PUT (Continued)

(right) gu-tūngānya
(skin of dead calf before cow to
make her give milk) kw-ōrokēra
(something cool on burn) gu-pfuvya
(things together) ku-rementanya,
gu-sororanya
(to bed) ku-ryāmika
(together) kw-egeraniriza, gu-hūza,
gu-tororokanya, kw-egeranya
(to one side) gu-herereza
(to sleep) gu-sinziriza
(to work) kw-āhura
(up, e.g. arms) gu-tarika
(up bee hive) kw-egeka
(wood on fire) gu-komānya
(yeast in beer) ku-betera

PUZZLE ku-zāzānira

PUZZLED (to be) ku-zāzānirwa,
kw-ijijānya

PYGMY umu-twa

PYTHON i-sato

Q

QUAKE (earth) ku-nyiganyiga,
gu-tigita

QUARREL in-tonganya, imi-tongano
(to q.) gu-tongana, gu-tonganya,
ku-randagurana
(to be always looking for)
kw-itōraguza
(to start a) kw-āndurutsa
(to stop q. and make them like
each other) kw-ūnga

QUARKELSOME PERSON iki-jōra

QUARRELSOMENESS ubu-jōra

QUEEN (wife of king, or of great chief) umw-āmikazi
(ruling, mother of king)
umu-gabekazi

QUENCH (one's thirst) gu-hodoka,
kw-īshōza

QUESTION iki-bazo
(to ask) ku-baza
(q. in sense of examine) gu-caca
(carefully) gu-cunaguza,
gu-cunaguriza
(so strongly that one dares not deny again) ku-jīnjibura

QUESTIONING im-paka

QUICKLY n'ingoga
(to do) gu-kwākwānya, gu-tebūka,
gu-tebūsa
(to do q. and carelessly) ku-raha
(to do, esp. used by Batwa)
gu-shōka

QUICKNESS ubu-kuba, i-ngoga

QUIET aga-hwēkēre
(to be) ku-numa, ku-remā
(to remain) kw-īyorosha

QUIETLY (to go) ku-yōmbōka

QUINZY aga-findofindo

QUIT (altogether) ku-jījūka
(to work carelessly wanting to q.) ku-regarega
(to not q. without accomplishing a certain thing) gu-shirwa

R

RABBIT uru-kwāvu

RACE iny-āmo, ubg-ōko
(to r.) gu-higa, ku-maranira,
gu-siganwa, gu-tanguranwa,
ku-rutanya

RAFT igi-tēbo

RAGE (to snort with) gu-fūhagira

RAGS aga-shāmbara, umu-shāmbara

RAIN im-vura
(light, fine) uru-nyanyāga
(season of early rains) aga-tāsi
(very heavy) i-segenya
(very heavy, sweeps away crops on hillside) in-kukūra
(wind and rain, storm) in-kūbi
(path of water in heavy rain) umu-vo
(to rain) ku-gwa (with imvura, i.e. imvura iragwa)
(to begin to r. after dry season) gu-tāsura
(to cause to, sorcerer) ku-vuba
(early in morning, or for a long time) ku-vōvōta
(heavily) gu-honoka
(a long time without stopping) ku-jobanya
(on) ku-vubira
(softly) ku-nyanyāga
(to threaten to) gu-kuba
(to fall continuously) gu-shāna
(to fall heavily) ku-zibiranya
(to go for shelter in) kw-ūgama
(to be soaked by downpour) ku-jōbeka

RAINBOW umu-nywamazi,
umu-kororōmvyi

RAIN MAKER umu-vurati

RAINS (to be late, not fall) gu-tara
(season of early) aga-tāsi

RAISE gu-sokōra
 (animals) gu-tūnga
 (arm) ku-rāmvura, gu-tarika
 (arm to strike, to pull a bow)
 ku-bangurira
 (clamor) ku-gūmūka
 (from dead) ku-zūra
 (higher) ku-rārūra
 (in sense of increase) kw-ongera
 (head) ku-rāngamiza, kw-ūnamūka,
 kw-ūnamūra
 (up) ku-manika, kw-ūnamūka,
 ku-rāngamiza, kw-ūnamūra,
 ku-raramuka, ku-vyūra,
 ku-vyūtsa

RAM i-suguru
 (to r. into) gu-seka

RANK (person of high) umu-pfāsoni

RANSOM in-cūngu, in-kūka
 (to r.) gu-cūngura

RAP ku-doda, gu-komānga

RAPE gu-terura

RAPHIA imi-hivu

RAPIDLY (to work) gu-furuguta

RAPPING in-komānzi

RASH (to break out with) gu-turika

RAT im-beba
 (cane) i-siha

RATHER THAN hako

RAVE ku-dedēmba

RAVINE i-mānga, iki-mānga,
 umu-kuku

RAW -bisi

RAY (of sunlight) iki-bēngebēnge

RAYON i-hariri

RAZOR BLADE urw-ēmbe (Sw.)

REACH gu-shika
 (a certain point) ku-gera
 (term, pregnancy) ku-ramukwa
 (up) gu-taramura

READ gu-soma

READING i-somwa

READY (to be ready for, i.e. on
 guard) ku-gaba
 (be r. for harvest) kw-īyerēra
 (to prepare things for trip)
 gu-tēkera

REAPPEAR ku-nyeguruka

REAR (a child) ku-rera

REARING (of children) in-dero

REARRANGE gu-kirānura

REASON iny-ānduruko, in-komānzi,
 im-pāmvu, im-vo, igi-tuma
 (with someone to try to persuade
 her to elope) gu-cīkiza
 (within oneself) kw-ībūranya
 (to be tired without r.)
 ku-dendebukirwa

REASSURE gu-hōyahōya, gu-hoza

REBEL ku-garariza
 (against authority) ku-mēnja

REBELLION ubu-garariji

REBELLIOUS (to be) ku-gāba,
ku-gābagāba

REBUKE gu-hana, gukankamira

RECEIVE kw-ābīra, kw-ākīra,
ku-rōnka
(back security) ku-gwatūra
(from someone's hands) kw-ēnda
(in one's hands) kw-ābīra
(loan and then not pay back)
gu-herana
(more) ku-rushiriza
(presents) gu-shikirwa
(something as a gift or loan and
repay reluctantly and late)
gu-hasha
(place to receive money or other
things) i-yakīriro

RECENTLY vuba

RECOLLECTION (word that remains
in heart causing sorrow or anger)
isata burēnge

RECOMPENSE gu-hēra

RECONCILE gu-kūndanīsha, kw-ūzuza,
kw-ūzuriza

RECONCILED (to be) gu-cudika,
kw-ūzura

RECONCILIATION umw-ūzuzo

RECOVER (get well) gukira,
ku-rokoka
(from fear or anger) gu-hūmura
(sight) gu-humūka
(when others around are dying)
ku-rokoza

RECTANGLE uru-kiramende

RECURRENT FEVER kimputo

RED aga-hama
(to be) gu-tukura
(esp. sky) kw-īrasira
(to make) gu-tukuza

REDDISH umu-gina
(to become, fruits) ku-bēnja

REDEEM gu-cūngura

REDEEMER umu-cūnguzi

REDEMPTION PRICE in-gorore,
in-kūka

REDUCE (swelling) (vi) ku-vyīmbūka
(vt) ku-vyīmbūra

REED iki-bīngo, iki-bīngobīngo,
i-rēnga, igi-shakshaka
(papyrus) uru-fūngo, uru-korogoto
(to drink from) gu-sōma

REFLECT (sense of think)
kw-ītegereza

REFLECTION ic-ījīji
(of light) iki-batsi

REFRACTORY (to be) ku-nana

REFUGE ubu-hūngiro, ubg-īrukiro,
ubu-kiriro, ubu-ruhūkiro
(little place of) aga-hēngekezo

REFUSAL aga-hamo, uru-hamo

REFUSE kw-ānka, ku-gāmbāna,
gu-hakana, ku-nana
(absolutely) guta agati, ku-ziririza
(esp. girl to marry a certain man)
ku-bēnga

REFUSE (Continued)

(strongly) gu-kankamira
 (to acknowledge one's wrong)
 ku-dadarara
 (to eat) ku-zira
 (to eat or drink with) ku-nēna
 (to eat what you've always eaten)
 gu-hura
 (to give) kw-īma
 (to give to another) kw-īmana
 (to give another his own) ku-gūnga
 (to go on helping someone)
 gu-hasha
 (to listen, almost as crazy)
 gu-taragurika
 (to listen to authority) ku-garariza
 (to obey) ku-garanya
 (to repay loan) gu-heranira

REGAIN (life, strength) gu-hembūka
 (health, possessions) kw-ōkōka

REGARD (without) utw-ininga,
 i-rarirari
 (to go into danger without r. to
 oneself) kw-īroha

REGION in-tāra

REGRET in-tuntu
 (to r.) kw-īcuza, kw-īgaya

REGURGITATE (baby) ku-bōga

REIGN in-goma
 (to r.) ku-ganza

REINFORCE (the words of another)
 kw-ītsa
 (what one has said) ku-ryōherereza

REITERATE kw-ītsa

REJECT gu-shibura
 (council) gu-saragurika

REJECT (Continued)

(food that you've always eaten)
 gu-hura

REJOICE ku-nēzērwa
 (at arrival of someone) gu-kēra
 (in another's troubles) gu-kēkeza
 (in coming of another) kw-igina,
 gu-sāsirira

RELATE ku-dōnda
 (stories of long ago) ku-gana
 (to tell others what you've heard)
 kw-īgānira

RELATIONSHIP i-sāno

RELATIVE in-cuti
 (to be) gu-pfāna

RELAX ku-bangūra

RELAY ("bgakeye" to chief) gu-kānda

RELEASE ku-rekura
 (partially) gu-tenzūra

RELIEF (of need) ubu-kenuke
 (to get r. from pain) kw-ōroherwa

RELIEVE (need) gu-kenūra
 (another, as soldier) ku-gombōra
 (one's own need) kw-īkenūra
 (to go to give things to one whose
 house has burned) gu-suhūza
 (to be relieved of load)
 ku-remurukwa

RELIGION i-dini (Sw.)

RELINQUISH gu-tēzūra, gu-tēnzūra

RELUCTANTLY (to go, to do)
 kw-īyumanganya

REMAIN ku-guma
 (in one place permanently) gu-hama
 (in place of another) gu-sigarira
 (still, quiet) kw-īyorosha

REMEMBER kw-ībuka
 (to be easy to) ku-zīndūka

REMEMBRANCE ic-ībukiriza,
 ic-ībuko, umw-ībuko, ak-ībuko

REMIND kw-ībutsa
 (of one who is dead, or of some-
 thing forgotten) gu-cūza

REMINDER ic-ībutso, ic-ībukiriza,
 umw-ībuko, ak-ībuko

REMINSCE (to remind of one who is
 dead) gu-cūza

REMNANT (of clan or family)
 aga-hengekezo

REMORSE (to make another feel
 badly over something he's
 done) gu-tēteka

REMOVE gu-kūra
 (chief) gu-kōmbōra
 (clothing) kw-āmbūra
 (completely) gu-tōngōra
 (dry leaves from banana trees)
 gu-tūtūra
 (enchantment) ku-rogōra
 (everything from burning house)
 gu-sahura
 (foreign body from eye, or milk,
 or water) gu-tosōra
 (from cross) ku-bāmbūra
 (from fire or oven) kw-ōkōra
 (from hiding) gu-hishūra
 (from hole in ground, what one
 has put there) ku-zīkuruka

REMOVE (Continued)
 (grass from house) gu-kākura
 (lid of basket) ku-rumūra
 (load from head) gu-tūra
 (skin from drying) ku-bāmbūra
 (sliver for oneself) kw-īhāndūra
 (taboo) ku-zirūra
 (things) ku-yōra
 (things from flesh as witch doctors
 supposedly do) gu-hura
 (thorn or sliver) gu-hāndūra

REMUNERATION in-gemu

REND (tear) gu-tabagura

RENDER (speechless) kw-ūmiza

RENIG (to promise and then pretend
 you hadn't) kw-īyobagiza

RENOUNCE (oneself) kw-īnegura

REPAIR gu-hīngūra
 (house) gu-sanura
 (something absolutely worn out,
 or, repair repeatedly)
 gu-sanasana
 (woven thing) gu-sana

REPARATION (gift to make up for
 offending someone) ic-īru
 (to make) gu-hōnga, gu-hōngera,
 ku-riha
 (to pay to make up for wrong
 doing) kw-īcungura

REPAY ku-riha

REPEAT gu-subīra, kw-ongera,
 ku-gereka, ku-gerekeranya
 (many times) kw-iyongeranya
 (to tell what one has heard while
 eavesdropping) gu-tumbūra
 (to ask another to r. in order to
 check his veracity) gu-caca

REPENT kw-īhana

REPETITION (one who speaks with
senseless repetition of words)
iki-rogorogo

REPLACE gu-sigarira

REPLY iny-īshu
(to r.) kw-īshura

REPRIMAND gu-kankamira

REPROACH (bringing r. on others)
ubu-bga
(r. a dead person thus making it
hard for loved ones) kw-ītamba
ku muvyimba

REPROVE gu-kankamira

REPULSE (violently) gu-shibura

REPULSIVE (to be) gu-shisha
(to be nauseated by a r. thing)
gu-shishwa

REPUTATION (to spoil another's)
kw-āmbika ibara

RESCUE ku-rokora, gu-kiza

RESCUER umu-rokozi, umu-kiza

RESEMBLANCE i-sāno

RESEMBLE gu-sa, gu-shusha

RESERVE (something put away for
future use) in-tegakiba

RESERVED (to be) kw-īrengagiza,
kw-īyumānganya

RESIDE (in one place permanently)
gu-hama

RESIDENCE i-tahiro

RESIST kw-ānka, ku-randagura,
ku-nana

RESOLVE (find the solution)
gu-hingura

RESOUND gu-sāma

RESOURCES (to be at end of one's)
ku-zigirizwa

RESPECT ī-soni, ic-ūbahiro
(that which is respected)
igi-tinyiro
(to r.) gu-sona, gu-sonera,
kw-ūbaha
(to lack) kw-ūbahuka

RESPECTED (person) umw-ūbahwa
(that which is r.) igi-tinyiro

RESPOND kw-ītaba
(to answer to superior when called)
ku-rēnguka

REST uru-husha, iki-ruhuko
(to r.) (vi) ku-ruhuka
(vt) ku-ruhura
(to be at r.) gu-tabaruka
(to be at r., cows) ku-vyāgira

RESTING PLACE ubu-ruhukiro

RESTITUTION (to make) ku-riha

RESURRECT (vi) ku-zuka
(vt) ku-zura

RESURRECTION i-zuka

RETAIN gu-sībīsha

RETORT (answer back lots of words
to one who reproves)
ku-ryāgūmba

RETRACE (one's steps) gu-kubirana

RETURN (to where speaker is)
ku-garuka
(other than where speaker is)
gu-subira
(vt) ku-garukana, gu-subiza
(from far away) gu-habūka
(from hunting) gu-hīgūka
(from running away) gu-hīngūra
(from war) gu-tabāruka
(home, of wife when angry at
husband) ku-gēnda buje
(to) gu-shikiriza
(to cause to) ku-garura,
gu-kubiranya, gu-subiza
(to fail to) ku-gīrīra
(to have to r. home because of
bad news) gu-kuba
(to one's country after famine
is over) gu-suhūkuruka
(with) ku-garukana
(person who goes never to return)
aka-gīrīre

REVEAL kw-āndagara, kw-ātura,
kw-erekana, gu-fobōra,
gu-furūra, ku-garagaza,
ku-goborora, gu-hishūra,
ku-nyegurura, gu-sokorora
(oneself) kw-ibonekeza, kw-ībūra
(what is false) gu-hūmuriza

REVEALED (to be) gu-hishūka

REVENGE (to purpose to) gu-fūha

REVERE gu-sona, gu-sonera,
kw-ūbaha

REVERENCE ic-ūbahiro
(to v.) kw-ūbaha

REVERSE (syllables in word)
gu-fudika

REVERT kw-īfūtānya, gu-fūtāna

REVIVE (vi) gu-hembūka,
(vt) gu-hembūra
(after being wilted, fainted)
ku-rabuka, (vt) ku-rabura

REVOLT ubu-gome, umu-gararizo
(mild in character) aka-gūma
(to r.) ku-garariza, ku-goma,
ku-gūmūka
(against king) ku-gesera
(to subdue) ku-gandūra, ku-gomora,
ku-gomoza

REVOLUTIONARY umu-gesera,
umu-gome

REWARD in-gero, uru-gero, im-pēra

RHEUM (disease of eyes) ubu-rire

RIB uru-bavu

RICE umu-ceri

RICH (to be) gu-tūnga

RICH MAN umu-tūnzi, umu-kire
(food and drink of) igi-turire

RICHES i-tūnga, ubu-tūnzi
(great) umu-rēngera

RIDDLE igi-sōkōzanyo, igi-sōkōzo
(to ask) gu-sōkōza, gu-pfīnda,
gu-pfīndana
(to solve) gu-pfīndūra

RIGHT (hand, side) ubu-ryo, uku-ryo
 (all right) ni ko, n'uko
 (right now!) non' aha
 (to become right side up) kw-ūburuka
 (to turn r. side up) kw-ūburura,
 gu-curūra
 (to put right) gu-tūngānya

RIGHTEOUS PERSON umu-gororotsi
 (to be) ku-gororoka

RIGHTEOUSNESS iny-ankamugayo

RIGID (to be) ku-dadarara

RING im-peta

RINSE kw-ūnyuguza
 (clothes, grain, dishes)
 ku-rongorora
 (out dirt) kw-ūgunyuza
 (the mouth) kw-īnyugunyura,
 kw-īyugunyura

RIP gu-sonoroka, ku-bārurura
 (grass from house) gu-kākura
 (to tear a big rip) ku-mwanyuruka
 (up) gu-tantamura (vt)
 (vi) gu-tantamuka

RIPE (to be almost, esp., corn)
 ku-gengarara
 (to be ready for harvest)
 kw-īyerēra

RIPEN kw-ēra
 (become yellow or reddish) ku-bēnja
 (for certain fruits, esp. bananas)
 gu-sha
 (of fruits) ku-runguriza

RISE (of sun) ku-bāndūka, ku-rasa
 e.g. umutwēnzi urabāndūtse
 (of anything containing leaven)
 gu-kuka, gu-kakama, gu-tutumba
 (from the dead) ku-zūka

RIVER ur-ūzi
 (bank) in-kokoro
 (current of) umu-kuba
 (gentle flowing of) aka-yōmbēro
 (middle of) umu-tānga, i-dāmba
 (to cross over) ku-jabuka

ROAD i-barabara, umu-haruro,
 i-rāngo

ROAST gu-karānga, gu-tara
 (easily) gu-karāngika
 (in coals) kw-ōtsa

ROBBERY ubg-īvyi

ROBE i-kānzu

ROBIN (African) iny-ōmvyi

ROCK i-buye, uru-tare
 (pile of rocks) igi-hongo

ROLL umu-zīngo
 (of church members) i-tōrero
 (to roll) (vi) gu-tembagara
 (about) (vt) ku-jegeza
 (about on ground) (vi) ku-vurūnga,
 kw-ītembagaza
 (along) gu-segenyeza,
 gu-segenyēsha
 (over) gu-tembagaza
 (up) gu-kuba, ku-zīnga (vt)
 (up several times) ku-zīngazīnga
 (up) (vi) kw-īzingira
 (up, a skin that's been wet)
 (vi) gu-kōba

ROLLING STONE uru-nāna

ROOF igi-sēnge
 (house with high pointed)
 umu-shōnge, aga-shūngēre
 (to put on a) gu-sakāra

ROOF TOP aga-twe

ROOM iki-bānza, umw-ānya
(in house) uru-sīka, igi-sīka,
ic-ūmba
(inner) haruguru

ROOSTER i-sāke

ROOT umu-zi, igi-shitsi
(of word) i-tsina
(to pull out by roots) ku-randura,
gu-situra, ku-momora

ROPE in-goyi, umu-gozi, umu-zana
(to bind criminal) im-vuto
(heavy) in-jīshi
(loop of) im-pururu
(made of papyrus) umu-hotora
(woven or plaited) igi-tsibo

ROT ku-bora, ku-boza

ROTTED (things, place of) i-borēro

ROUGH (place) ubu-kiru

ROUND (to be) kw-ībūmbabūmba,
kw-īburūngushura
(to make) ku-būmbabūmba,
ku-burūngushura
(object) im-burūngu

ROW umu-hururu, umu-rōngo
(of people or animals) umu-kuku
(to row a boat) gu-sōza

ROWER umu-sōza

ROWS (on basket, cloth) umu-hiro

ROYAL PLACE umu-rwa

ROYALTY in-goma

RUB gu-sīga
(bump so it doesn't swell)
ku-nyīngisha, gu-shiringitira
(clothes) ku-nyūkura
(eyes in order to see, esp. one who
has conjunctivities) gu-hofōra
(grain to take off chaff) ku-vūngura
(off dirt) gu-hungura

RUBBER umu-pira, (Sw.)

RUDELY (to speak) ku-rofokwa

RUG (small) umu-keka

RUINS (house in) umu-saka

RULE ku-gera, ku-gaba, ku-gānza,
gu-hahaza
(kindly) kw-engēnga
(try to in another's place)
ku-rēngera

RULER umu-gabīsha, umu-gezi
(to sit) ku-vyāgira

RULERS (and elders, esp. in function
of helping the poor)
ba-rutungabōro

RUMBLE (of earthquake, or
approaching storm) umu-gigimo
(in stomach) ku-borōga, ku-gonga
(thunder) gu-hīnda

RUN kw-īruka
(as water) gu-tēmba
(down hill) gu-koragurika
(to jump up and run quickly)
kw-ūbuka
(like a little child) ku-diridimba
(out bit by bit till all is gone)
gu-shīrīra
(out to see something, usually of
a crowd) gu-shwabāduka

RUN (Continued)
(over) gu-sēsekara
(very fast) kw-īrukānga, gu-shīnga
amano
(to lean forward preparing to run)
gu-tuna

RUSHES uru-kāngaga

RUST in-gese

RUTTED (to become, or pitted from
rain) gu-shānyūka

S

SABBATH i-sabato

SACK umu-pfuko, i-saho
(burlap) i-gunira
(long narrow for food) in-debuye
(made of skin) umu-kuza
(to tie neck of) ku-niga
(to tie up hole in) gu-tubika

SACRIFICE iki-mazi, im-pērezwa
(to s. for) kw-īgura, kw-īheba
(to give, offer, make) gu-shikana
(place to offer to the spirits)
igi-tabo

SAD (to be) ku-babara, kw-ījīrwa,
gu-shavura, gu-tuntura,
gu-shangashirwa
(to feel) gu-tunturirwa
(to make) gu-shavuza

SADNESS aka-bōnge, umu-babaro,
in-timba

SAFE (to be) gu-kira

SAFETY PIN igi-kwāshu

SAKE (for the sake of) kubga

SALARY igi-hēmbo
(to pay) gu-hēmba, ku-gerera

SALIVA ama-te

SALT umu-nyu
(native crude, made by soaking
ashes of a certain plant)
umu-gōnzo
(food without) ibi-se
(to give salt to domestic animals)
kw-ūhira

SALVATION aga-kiza

SAME (the) hamwe
(to be the) ku-ngana
(to be the same size) ku-ringanira
(to be same length, height) ku-rēha
(to make same length, height)
ku-rēsha

SAND umu-sēnyi

SANDAL in-kwēto

SAP (sweet) ubu-kame

SARCASTICALLY (to speak)
ku-rtyekeza

SASSINESS ama-nyama, imi-rarwe

SATISFIED (to be) gu-hāga, gu-hīmba
(to be, with) gu-shīma

SATISFY ku-būmba, gu-hāza

SATURATE (with) gu-tōtēsha
(to be saturated) gu-tōta

SAUCY (to be) ku-raraguza

SAUNTER ku-bagabaga

SAVAGE (to be) gu-kara

SAVE gu-kiza, ku-rokora
(by means of) ku-rokoza
(beans for a year) gu-hitiza

SAVED (person) umu-rokore
(to be) gu-kizwa, ku-rokoka
(to be for a year, beans) gu-hitira
(to be for several years, beans)
gu-hitikirana, gu-hitirana
(something that's been saved up
for a year) igi-hitira

SAVIOR umu-rokozi, umu-kiza

SAW uru-kero, uru-kerezo,
umu-sumēno
(to saw) gu-kerera

SAY ku-bara, ku-gira, gu-kerutsa,
ku-rānga, ku-vuga, kubarira
-ti (no infinitive)
(to say no) gu-hakana
(he says) ngo, ati
(nothing) ku-numa
(not say directly) gu-kingitiranya
(means things to provoke another)
kw-īyandagaza
(things to make others laugh)
gu-swāganya
(say!) erega
(you don't say!) itu
(slandorous talk) ku-vōvōta
(one who says things he shouldn't
when with others) iki-randamuke
(one who says inappropriate things)
igi-hururu

SCABIES ama-here, uru-here

SCAFFOLDING igi-tarikwa

SCALES ibi-karagāshi
(for weighing) umu-nzāne

SCALY SKIN ibi-karagāshi

SCANTY -ke, -keya, -kenya

SCAR in-kovu
(from medicinal cutting) uru-rāsago
(left by person scratching or
biting another) in-kogote
(on gourd or skin) umu-guma

SCARE gu-kanga, gu-tēra ubgōba
(away with shouting) kw-āmira

SCATTER gu-kwīragiza, gu-sāba
gu-sanza, gu-sanzāza (vt)
(vi) gu-sanzāra
(esp. seeds from tree) gu-shwira-
gira (vi)
(vt) gu-shwiragiza
(everywhere) (vi) gu-sābagīra
(everywhere) (vt) gu-sābagīza
(seeds or dirt by scratching as
chicken does) gu-sūra

SCHOOL i-shūli

SCOLD gu-hana, gu-kangīra,
gu-sīndira, gu-tāta,
gu-kankamira
(vehemently) gu-hāririza,
gu-hahiriza

SCOLDING igi-kangīro

SCORCH ku-babura, gu-tara

SCORCHED (to be) ku-babuka,
ku-rabukirwa

SCORN umu-gayo, aka-gayo,
aga-sūzuguro

SCORN (Continued)

(one who scorns others)

umu-cōkōranyi

(spit spurted from between teeth
as indication of) iny-eri

(to s.) gu-hinyura, ku-nēna

ku-gaya, gu-kēngēra

SCOUR gu-fyikinyura

(pot) kw-ugunyuzā

SCRAPE gu-hara, gu-harura

(feet on floor, esp. because of
itching) gu-syēgenya

SCRATCH umu-kwābu

(to s.) gu-kūba

(as wood, slate, etc.) gu-harura,

gu-haragura

(oneself) kw-īyāga

(with fingernails) kw-āga

(with a nail) gu-hānda

SCREAM ak-āmo, ubu-ku

(to s.) gu-tūra ubu-ku

SCREEN uru-bari

SCRUB gu-fyikinyura

(clothes) ku-nyukura

SCUM uru-bobi, uru-bubi, uru-koko

SEA iki-yaga

(middle of) i-gezi

SEAL ku-rumanya

SEAM umu-barīro

SEARCH kw-īhwēza, gu-sesa

(carefully) gu-sūra

(for) gu-hama, ku-rondera

(for a buyer) ku-būnga

(carefully to see if anyone is
there) gu-kengūza

SEASON (dry) i-ca

(beginning of dry) im-pēshi

(of early rains) aga-tāsi

(time for planting small seeds)

i-biba

SECLUDE (one who likes to go by
himself rather than with others)
iki-rarashamba

SECRET i-bānga

(to betray) ku-mena ibānga,

gu-hemuka

(one who can't keep) igi-hururu

SECRETLY urw-īhisho, im-pisho,
inēnge

(to plan to do something s.)

kw-īmbirira

SECTION (of people) umu-co, igi-co

SECURITY in-gwāti

(to give as pledge or security)

ku-gwatiriza

(to receive back) ku-gwatūra

SEDUCE kw-ōrekēra

SEE ku-bona

(after being blind) gu-humūka

(see here!) erega

(that someone wishes to see

you alone) gu-kebuka

(through deceit) gu-hinyura

(with comprehension) ku-rabukwa

SEED im-buto

(to plant small) ku-biba

SEEING (face to face) ubg-āmāso,
im-bonankubone(s. one indistinctly because he
went too fast) rurabge

SEEK ku-rondera
 (advice) ku-gīsha
 (assistance to overcome) ku-gomorera
 (doer of evil, as witch doctor does)
 ku-ragura
 (food) gu-suma
 (information) ku-genzūra
 (information about someone)
 ku-bariritsa
 (one's way) ku-jurajura

SEEM ku-boneka
 (it seems) umēnga, umēngo

SEGMENT (of population) umu-co,
 igi-co

SEIZE gu-cakīra, gu-sūmira,
 ku-ramata

SELECT ku-robānura
 (a person to sell a thing or to
 bring tax) gu-tōza

-SELF nyene

SELFISH (to be) kw-īgūnga, kw-īmana,
 kw-īgūngirako, kw-īgūngagiza

SELFISHNESS ubu-gūnge

SELL ku-gura, ku-dāndaza, gu-shōra
 (to buy and sell) gu-hānjura
 (buy or sell) ku-nunūra
 (well) ku-gurika

SEND (esp. with message) gu-tuma
 (person rather than message)
 ku-rungika
 (back) ku-rekura
 (back, esp. cows) gu-cūra
 (back woman to her husband when
 she's gone home) gu-cūrira
 (forth shoots) gu-tōha

SEND (Continued)
 (from room) gu-kumīra,
 gu-taramura
 (greetings) ku-ganūka, ku-ganūtsa
 (in a hurry) kw-īhanikiriza
 (workers, some to one place, some
 to another) gu-tānya

SENIOR -kuru

SENIORITY ubu-kuru

SENSE ubg-ēnge
 (to sense) kw-ūmva

SENSELESS (one) im-burabgēnge
 (one who speaks with s. repetition
 of words) iki-rogorogo

SENTENCE (judgment) in-gīngo
 (gram.) iry-ūngane

SEPARATE (vi) gu-kōndōka,
 gu-tandukāna, ku-vāna,
 ku-vāvānura, ku-banduka,
 gu-tēranuka
 (vt) kw-āhukānya, gu-kumīra,
 gu-sobanura, gu-tānya,
 ku-matūra, gu-tandukānya,
 gu-tēranūra, ku-vangūra
 (chain) (vi) ku-dohōka
 (sense of divorce) kw-āhukāna
 (fighters) ku-bangūranya,
 gu-tātūra
 (go separate ways) gu-tāna
 (one from another) ku-vāngūka
 (oneself) ku-gabanuka
 (shake down to s. from dirt)
 gu-kebanya

SEPARATING (thing) i-tandukāniro

SEPARATION ama-cakubiri

SEPTEMBER ukwēzi kwa cēnda
(kw'icēnda), Nyakanga

SERVANT umu-hutu, umu-ja,
umu-shūmba, umu-suku
(girl) in-coreke
(esp. at table) umu-gabuzi
(trusted, favorite) umu-kevyi
(to be s. to) ku-jakarira,
gu-sukūririra

SERVE gu-sukūririra
(as a servant) ku-jakarira,
gu-shūmba
(food) gu-fungura
(king) ku-garānzura
(meal to) ku-zimāna

SERVITUDE ubu-gurano, ibi-ja,
ubu-ja, ubu-hutu

SET (of sun) ku-rēnga
(down, to carry and set down
frequently) gu-segenyeza
(fire to) gu-turira
(a fixed time) ku-gerereza
(free) ku-dādura
(one's heart on) gu-hahamira
(the table) gu-pānga ameza
(time: to do something at a
set time) gu-hēnga

SETTLED (down, to be nicely)
ku-gūbga

SEVEN indwi
(times) indwi

SEVENTY mirongwindwi,
mirongwirindwi

SEVER (with one blow) gu-temura

SEVERE (person) umu-hāmbāzi
(one who is great, severe, wise)
aka-randa

SEVERITY ubu-hāmbāzi

SEW ku-barīra, gu-sona (Sw.)
(together) kw-ōmekaka
(come unsewn) gu-sonoroka

SEWING umu-barīro

SHADE igi-tūtu

SHADOW igi-tūtu, ic-ijiji

SHADY (to be) gu-pfuka

SHAKE (vi) ku-dēgedwa, ku-dēgemwa
gu-hīnda agashitsi, ku-nyoganyoga
(vt) gu-kunkumura
(as earth) ku-nyiganyiga, gu-tigita
(down to separate from dirt)
gu-kebanya
(down as when measuring)
ku-nyīngisha
(hands) gu-hānayāmba
(hands with) gukorana mu minwe na
(in the wind) gu-huzēnwa
(one's head in anger or disgust)
ku-zūnguza umutwe

SHAKING igi-shitsi

SHALLOW -gufi, -gufiya, -gufinya

SHAME i-soni

SHAMEFUL (to do s. things) gu-hūmba

SHAMELESS (to be) gu-shirukanya

SHARE ku-būngirana, ku-gabana,
ku-gabura, gu-sangira
(to buy a thing together and then
divide it) gu-sorōra

SHARP (instrument, person) in-kazi
(to be, instrument) gu-kariha
(taste) gu-kara

SHARPEN (stick) ku-gegena
(to a point) gu-songora
(instrument) gu-karisha

SHARPNESS (beer, etc.) ubu-kare

SHARPENING (stone) i-rytāzo

SHAVE ku-mwa
(off fibers for thread) gu-kubagura

SHAVED (to be) ku-mōbga
(to have hair shaved off)
kw-īkemūra

SHE we, weho

SHEAF (of grain) umu-kama

SHEAR (sheep) gu-kēmūra

SHEATH urw-ūbati

SHED ku-va, ku-vīra

SHEEP in-tāma, in-tūngwa,
igi-tūngwa
(flock) urw-ūri, in-zirikwa
(sheepfold) uru-hongore

SHEET (of metal for roof) i-bāti

SHELF (for milk containers)
uru-himbi

SHELL (of gun) uru-soro
(peanuts, etc) ibi-shishwa
(egg) iki-barara
(corn) gu-hungura, ku-vūngurīsha
(peas, beans, peanuts, etc.)
gu-tonora, gu-shishagura
(in wooden mortar) gu-sekura

SHELTER (from rain, crude)
umu-tāra
(for animals) uru-hongore
(for cows) i-rāro
(to s.) gu-kīnga
(to take s. in rain) kw-ūgama
(to give s.) kw-ūgamīsha

SHEPHERD umw-ūngere

SHIELD in-kīnzo
(of variegated colors) iki-zirazira
(to s.) gu-kīnga, gu-kīngiriza

SHIN umu-rundi

SHINE kw-āka, ku-murika
(brilliantly) ku-yagiriza

SHINY (cloth) i-hariri
(to be, as silk cloth) gu-kānga

SHIP ic-ōmba

SHIVER ku-dēgedwa, ku-dēgemwa,
gu-hīnda agashitsi

SHOE iki-rato

SHOO (flies off cows) ku-zīnga

SHOOT (sprout) umu-nago
(tiny, of bean or other plant)
umu-goreko
(new shoots of grass, fresh
pasture) umu-gutu
(to send forth shoots) gu-tōha
(to shoot arrow) ku-rasa

SHOP (carpenter) i-barizo,
i-saramara

SHORE in-kōmbe

SHORT -gufi, -gufiya, -gufinya
(to be short something) gu-sība,
gu-kērērwa, ku-bura

SHORTEN (vt) ku-gerūra

SHORTS i-butura

SHOULDER igi-tugu, uru-tugu
(to toss garment over) gu-kūba

SHOUT (of alarm) in-dūru
(to shout) gu-koma indūru,
gu-semerera
(for help) gu-takāmba, gu-taka,
kw-āmbaza, gu-tabāza
(in sudden fear) gutūra ubuku
(to frighten away) kw-āmira

SHOUTING uru-hōgo, uru-yogoyogo

SHOVEL igi-pahu, i-poshoro (Sw.)

SHOW kw-ereka, kw-erekana,
gu-furūra, gu-serura,
ku-bonēsha
(off) kw-īkakīsha
(oneself) kw-ibonekeza, kw-ībūra
(the way) gu-hubūra, ku-rangīra
(the way to one who is lost)
ku-zimurura
(to not show one's feelings)
kw-īrengagiza

SHRINK gu-tuna, kw-ītuna

SHRIVEL kw-ītuna

SHRIVELED (to be, flesh)
ku-nyūnyūka

SHRUB igi-saka

SHUT kw-ūgara

SIBLING (to be) ku-vūkana

SICK (person) umu-rwāyi
(to be) ku-rwāra, ku-yōka
(to be often) ku-rwāragurika,
ku-būnga (i.e. indwara irambū-
ngamwo)
(to assist s. person in walking)
kw-āndāza
(to make) ku-rwāza
(to be taken s. suddenly, suppos-
edly from python looking at
one) gu-kāngwa
(to visit the sick) gu-suhūza
(to take care of the s.) ku-rwāza

SICKLY (child) uru-zīngo

SIDE (of person) uru-bavu
(not of person) uru-hānde
(on this side) hīno
(on this side of river, valley)
hākuno
(on that) hīyo
(on the other s. of something
bpt this side of river or valley)
hīrya
(on the other s. of river, valley)
hākurya
(to become right s. up) kw-ūburuka
(to lay a thing on its s.)
gu-hēngeka
(to lay someone on his) gu-kīkira
(to lie on one's s.) gu-curama
(to put to one s.) gu-herereza
(to turn right side up) gu-curūra,
kw-ūburura

SIDESWIPE ku-bīngūra

SIDE-TRACKED (to not be) gu-tōta

SIFTER (for chaff) aga-seba

SIGH gu-hēmūka, gu-humēka
(with disgust or displeasure)
gu-higimānga

SIGHT (come into) ku-rēnguka
(to pass out of) ku-rēngera
(to recover) gu-humūka
(to restore) gu-humūra

SIGN iki-menyamenya, iki-menyetso
(to make a) ku-gereraniriza

SIGNAL (to s. to come) kw-ākura
(to someone) gu-kebura

SILENCE aga-cerere
(to s.) gu-cereza, ku-zibiza,
gu-hoza, ku-zibiranya
(by motion of the hand) ku-mama
(one's opponent by speaking the
truth) ku-jegeza

SILENT (to be) gu-cereza, gu-hora,
kw-ihorera, ku-numa

SILK i-hariri
(of corn) ubu-sage

SILVER i-fēza

SIMILAR (to be, but not exactly the
same) gu-hakwa

SIMULTANEOUS (to do two things at
once) ku-bāngikanya

SIN ic-āha, igi-cumuro,
iki-gabitānyo
(to sin) gu-cumura, ku-gabitānya,
gu-kora icāha

SINCE ko (cause, not time)

SING ku-ririmba
(loudly) gu-hogora
(of troubles) gu-curira intimba
(very nicely) gu-hibongoza

SINGE ku-babura

SINGED (to be) ku-babuka

SINGLE (one banana, head of grain,
etc.) umu-hānyu
(single object) uru-dēnde

SINGULAR (gram.) rudēnde

SINK kw-ībira, ku-rengerwa, ku-roka
(as in water) ku-dobera

SINNER umu-nyavyāha

SIP gu-sōma

SISTER mwene data, mwene se,
mwene nyina
(older of girl) mu-kuru
(of boy) mu-shiki
(younger of girl) murumuna
(of my father) māsenge
(of your father) nyogosenge
(of his, her, their father) inasenge
(of man's sister or woman's
brother) mwishwa

SISTER-IN-LAW (my) muramukazanje

SIT kw-īcara
(to s. fidgeting, or to go from
place to place to s. because
others speak evil of you)
ku-yugayuga
(of kings or rulers) ku-vyāgira
(together talking for a long time)
gu-tūrika
(to fix up nice place to s.) gu-sēzera
(place to s.) ic-īcaro, umu-sēzero

SITE (building) uru-gerēro, iki-banza
(to find new building s.) ku-gerera

SIX -tandatu
(times) gatandatu

SIXTY mirongwitandatu

SIZE i-junja, ubu-nini
(to be the same) ku-ringanira

SKILL ubu-hizi
(special) umw-uga

SKILLED (person) umu-hānga,
umu-hīnga, umu-hizi,
umu-gesera, umu-fūndi (Sw.)
umuntu w'inkuba

SKILLFUL (to be) ku-banguka,
gu-hīngūra
(to be more than others) ku-zīnga

SKILLFULNESS ubu-gesera, ubu-hizi,
ubu-hīnga

SKIN uru-hu, uru-koba, uru-sāto
(for carrying baby) in-govyi
(worn by king or great chief)
iny-ambarabāmi
(scaly) ibi-karagāshi
(to skin) ku-myōra, gu-kungura
(to fall and s. oneself)
gu-kungagura, gu-kunguka
(to remove s. from drying)
ku-bāmbūra
(to stretch out to dry by pegging)
ku-bāmba
(to have something penetrate the)
gu-sesērwa
(crack in foot) iki-vutu

SKINNED (to be by a blow)
ku-ramuka
(to be by falling) gu-kunguka

SKIP (along) ku-nonera
(over) ku-rēngānya

SKUNK umu-sakanyika

SKY i-juru, iki-rēre

SLACKEN gu-tenzūra

SLANDER igi-tutsi
(to s.) gu-cōkōra, gu-kerā,
gu-siba, gu-tuka
(a superior unintentionally, but
he believes it intentional)
ku-rengwa
(to say a lot of slanderous talk)
ku-vōvōta

SLANDERER umu-cōkōranyi

SLANT (vi) gu-hirika, gu-kīka
(vt) gu-kīkama, gu-hengeka
gu-kikamika

SLAP i-kōfe, inshi
(to s.) gu-shikiza inshi,
ku-bīngūra

SLATE uru-bāho, igi-sate
(pencil) i-dushi

SLAUGHTER (victim) im-bāgwa
(to s.) ku-bāga

SLAUGHTERING PLACE i-bāgiro

SLAVE umu-gurano
(slave trader) umu-guranyi

SLAVERY ubu-gurano

SLEEP i-tiro
(to s.) gu-sinzīra
(to jump in one's s.) gu-hahamuka,
ku-randamuka
(to nod in sleeping) gu-tūringiga
(to put to, cause to) gu-sinziriza
(sitting up) gu-tūringiga
(to talk in one's) ku-rāzirana
(to walk in one's) ku-randamuka

SLEEPINESS i-tiro

SLEEPING (effects of s. badly)
ibi-rare

SLEEPY (to be) gu-hunikira,
gu-hūnyiza
(to be so s. one falls over and
stays there) gu-furama

SLICE iki-mānyu, iki-gegene,
igi-sate
(of bread) iki-bege
(to s. vegetables) gu-hīmbura
(to s. crosswise) ku-gegena
(to s. lengthwise) gu-satura

SLIDE (landslide) ku-nyika,
gu-siduka, gu-temuka

SLIP ku-nyerera
(down on spear, meat; if it slips
it's supposedly diseased)
gu-shōka
(out little by little, e. g. nail)
kw-īdohōra

SLIP KNOT im-pururu

SLIPPERY (to be) ku-nyerera

SLIVER aka-bāngo, igi-sata
(to remove) gu-hāndūra

SLOPE in-kingu
(of hill) in-kūka, aka-manuko,
umu-rwa

SLOPING (to be) gu-tēmba
(to have s. sides like soup dish)
gu-fukūra

SLOWLY buhorobuhoro

SMALL -to, -toya, -tonya, -toto
(grow smaller) gu-tūba
(to make smaller) gu-tūvyā

SMALL POX aka-rānda

SMART (in the mouth) gu-kera

SMASH gu-fyonyora
(as grain before grinding)
ku-vūngurīsha

SMELL ubu-babge, ubu-mote
(to s.) (vt) kw-īnukiriza, kw-ūmva,
kw-ūmviriza, kw-īmōtereza
(bad) ku-nūka (vi)
(good) (vi) ku-mōta
(nice) (vi) gu-tāmirana
(to put on nice smelling stuff)
kw-ōsa

SMEETING PLACE uru-gānda

SMILE aka-mwemwe
(to s.) ku-mwēnyura
(often) ku-mwenyagura
(manifest pleasure, but not
necessarily show teeth)
ku-mwemwamwemwa

SMOKE umw-ōtsi
(to s.) gu-fūmba
(to s. tobacco) ku-nywa itābi
(e. g. green wood) gu-fūrēka
(to go up in) gu-pfūnduka

SMOOTH (to be) ku-rēmba
(to s. out) gu-kana, gu-kuyēngeza
(to make) gu-kurūngira, gu-sēna,
gu-pfunyūra

SMOULDER (e. g. green wood)
gu-fūrēka

SNAIL igi-fwera

SNAKE in-zoka
(big) iki-yoka

SNARE aka-mashu, umu-tego

SNATCH ku-nyakura

SNEAK (along) ku-bündabūnda,
kw-īyombayomba
(in) ku-nyegētera
(out) kw-īyonjorora
(out of an argument or obligation)
kw-īdohōra

SNEEZE kw-āsamura
(to get in nose and cause to s.,
as pepper) gu-sagāra

SNORE gu-fuha, ku-gōna

SNORT gu-pfuhagira, gu-fuhagira

SNOW (hail) uru-bura

SNUFF gu-pfuhagira

SO AND SO naka, -ntūze

SO MANY -ngaho
(to be) ku-ngana

SOAK (to put to s., esp. grain)
kw-īnika

SOAKED (to be) ku-jōba
(by downpour of rain) ku-jōbeka
(in house) ku-vīrwa

SOAP i-sabuni

SOB gu-sarara
(silently) gu-pfunagira

SOFT (anything very s., lacking
stiffness) uru-dēndevu
(to be) kw-ōroha
(to be silky s.) ku-rēmba
(to get s. in water) ku-bōmbōka
(to make soil s.) kw-ōrohereza
(and springy, e.g. earth in swamp)
ku-demwademwa

SOFTEN (another's anger) gu-fyīta
(soil) kw-ōrohereza

SOFTLY buhoro, buhorobuhoro
(to go) ku-yōmbōka

SOIL i-vu, aga-taka
(with much clay in it) i-nōmbe
(to soften up) kw-ōrohereza
(to be worn out) gu-tītūka

SOJOURN (esp. in search of place to
build) gu-sēmbēra

SOLDIER in-gabo, umu-sirigana,
umu-soda, in-tōre
(ants) ubu-rima

SOLID (to be) gu-komera, gu-tetera

SOLITUDE i-rungu

SOLUTION (to find the) gu-hīngūra

SOLVE (riddle) gu-pfīndūra,
gu-hīngūra

SOME -mwe (with plural prefix)
e.g. bamwe-bamwe, or, bamwe

SOMETHING (that stinks) aga-cūku

SOMETIMES rimwe-rimwe

SON umu-hūngu
(of) mwene

SONG in-dirĩmbo
(sing or play plaintive)
gu-curira intimba

SOON vuba

SOOT umu-sēngesēnge, umu-vyiro

SORE igi-komere
(little) aka-rōnda
(to be) gu-tonekara
(in one's muscles) ku-nywāguka
(to hit a s. place) gu-toneka
(to have running sores) ku-jējēta

SORROW umu-babaro, aka-bōnge,
aga-hĩnda, i-shavu, in-tũntu,
in-timba
(word that remains in heart
causing sorrow) isata burenge

SORROWFUL (to be) gu-shangashirwa

SORRY! mpore!

SORT (good grain from bad)
gu-cacūra
(out) gu-sobanura, ku-vāngūra

SOUND (whirring, wind blowing
through things, or stick
whipped through air)
umu-vuguvugu
(well) kw-ūmvĩkana
(to make a bubbling s.) gu-sāma

SOUR (milk) uru-bu
(to s., milk) ku-vura
(to be s.) ku-bĩha, ku-rura

SOUTH i-kūsi (Sw.)

SOWER umu-bivyi

SPACE umw-ānya, iki-bānza
(open) aga-hĩnga
(to take up) gu-tabarara

SPAN (measure by hand) i-tāmbge

SPARK i-sase, umu-sēngesēnge

SPARROW (small; some blue, some
red) i-fundi

SPEAK (speaking evil of another
with whom you work) i-kēba
(one who speaks with senseless
repetition of words) iki-rogorogo
(all speaking together)
im-vugarimwe
(to s.) ku-vuga
(against) gu-hāririza
(clearly) gu-fobōra, gu-tobekeranya
(distinctly) gu-tobora
(distinctly, not having been able to
before) gu-tumbūra
(evil of one another) gu-curikanya
(evil of) gu-kana, ku-negura
(evil of the king) ku-rogota
(evil of a ruler) ku-yoba
(fearlessly) kw-ūbahuka
(foolishly) ku-debagura
(hatefully) gu-cobogoza
(hesitantly; usually used in
negative) gu-hengēshanya
(in a mysterious language)
gu-fobeka
(in someone's favor) gu-tēturura
(lightly) ku-jajura
(loudly) ku-rangurura,
ku-randamuka
(many words, usually quite mean-
ingless ones) gu-hogōmboka
(sarcastically) ku-rtyekeza
(the truth) gu-hinyuza
(thoughtlessly) ku-randamuka

SPEAK (Continued)

(unwisely or rudely) ku-rofokwa
 (very beseechingly) ku-bobōteza
 (when one shouldn't) ku-yogora
 (where others hear voices but
 do not understand) gu-hwirima
 (without arriving at point)
 ku-rerembuza
 (to cause to) ku-vuza
 (to leave off speaking evil and
 speak kindly) kw-igarura
 (to prevent from speaking)
 gu-hwāmika
 (give gift to bride so she will
 speak) gu-horōra
 (refuse to speak till given gift,
 bride) gu-horōrwa

SPEAR i-cumu

(stuck in person) uru-bāngo
 (spears on big reeds and grasses)
 umu-sokoro
 (to fall on s. and be injured)
 gu-shōka

SPECTACLES ivy-īrori

SPECTER ic-īīji

SPEECH im-vugo

(defect, esp. for s, ch, c)
 ubureve, e.g. kuvuga ubureve
 (to be freed from s. impediment)
 ku-gobōdoka
 (to have s. impediment) ku-gobga
 (to try to give s. but feel
 restrained) gu-haga amatama

SPEECHLESS (to be, in defeat, surprise, misfortune)

kw-ūmirwa
 (to be with shame or fear)
 gu-tētērwa
 (to be with surprise or defeat)
 ku-jorerwa, ku-jumarara

SPEECHLESS (Continued)

(to leave one s., astound) ku-joreza
 (to render) kw-ūmiza

SPEND (all day) kw-īrirwa

(all night without sleeping) gu-kēsha
 (the night) ku-rāra
 (time) ku-mara
 (time together) ku-marana

SPIDER igi-tangurirwa

SPILL (vi) gu-sēseka

(vt) gu-cuncubura
 (anything not liquid) gu-sanzāra
 (over) gu-sēsekara

SPILLED (to be) ku-vīra

SPIRIT igi-hūme, im-pwēmu,

umu-zimu
 (Holy Spirit) Mpwemu Yera
 (nature spirit) im-bāndwa
 (of person) umu-shaha
 (to chase away or drive out evil s.)
 gu-sēnda

SPIRITS (to offer to) gu-terekēra

(spirit worship) ubu-zimuzimu

SPIT ama-te

(spurted from between teeth as
 indication of scorn) iny-eri
 (to s.) gu-cīra amate
 (on) kuvuma amate
 (up milk, baby) ku-bōga
 (up phlegm) ku-ruka

SPITTLE ama-te, igi-kororwa

SPLASH ku-mījīra

(and tumble, water in river)
 gu-sūriranya
 (splashing of water on rocks in
 river) igi-sebuzi

SPLIT (vi) ku-rara, (vt) gu-tānya
(in two) kw-īmānya
(open, as over-ripe beans)
gu-saragurika
(up) kw-ōmānza
(wood) gu-satura
(to be split open as flesh when
wounded) ku-gāguka

SPOIL i-sahu (sense of plunder)
(to s.)(vi) ku-bora, (vt) ku-boza
(of foods) ku-gāsha
(another's reputation) kw-āmbika
ibara

SPOILED (to be) kw-ōnōnekara

SPOKESMAN im-vuzi, umu-vuzi

SPOON iki-yīko

SPORTS FIELD uru-kino

SPOT i-bara, in-dome, i-rabagu,
aga-sembga
(in sense of dirt) ic-ēyi
(opposite door of house) umu-kōndo

SPOTS (girls put on clothing to help
them get a husband) in-dome
(to put spots on something) ku-doma

SPRAIN gu-hānyuka, gu-hinyagara
(slightly) gu-kāshuka

SPREAD (abroad) (vt) kw-āndagaza,
kw-āngāza, gu-kwīza,
gu-kwīragiza
(vi) kw-āmāmara, gu-kwīra,
gu-hetūra, gu-kwīragira
(grass) gu-sasa
(legs apart) gu-hānyuka
(out) gu-pānga
(out great branches) ku-gasāra

SPREAD (Continued)
(out on something) gu-sanza
(thing spread out flat) iki-ramvu

SPRING umu-gezi, i-sōko, im-bizi

SPRINGY (and soft, to be as earth
in swamp) ku-demwademwa

SPRINKLE (vi) ku-mījira
(vt) gu-cūcagira, ku-mīja,
ku-mījagira
(as with powder, salt) ku-memēra
("medicine" around house to
protect it from evil) gu-tota

SPROUT umu-gera, in-gūndu,
umu-nago
(bean) umu-gōndōra
(kaffir corn) iki-rōnge
(to s.) ku-mera
(to s., millet) gu-sēsa
(after cutting) ku-naga

SPUR (chicken) igi-kohwa

SPURTING (of blood) umu-pfūnda

SPURTS (to grow rapidly in)
ku-vugumuka

SPY umu-tasi
(to spy) gu-tata
(on) gu-sūra

SQUASH umw-ūngu, igi-kunga
(leaves) umu-soma
(seed, plant) uru-yūzi

SQUEAK (as rat) ku-jwigira

SQUEEZE gu-kānya
(juice from bananas) ku-gana,
ku-vuguta
(juice to last drop) gu-kanyūra
(out seed of fruit) gu-fyura

SQUELCH gu-tururuza

SQUINT gu-hwĩnyiriza, gu-hunyereza

STAGGER (around) ku-jũjũta,
ku-goyagoya

STAIN i-rabagu

STAIRS in-gazi

STAKE (out goat in pasture) ku-zirika
(drive s.) gu-shĩnga
(to come out, s.) gu-shingũka
(to pull out s.) gu-shingũra

STALK (of bananas) igi-toki
(of Kaffir corn) igi-shakashaka
(to fall from) gu-hũnguka
(to pluck from) ku-myōza

STAMEN (of flower) umw-ēza

STAMMER ku-gigimiza

STAMP (article used to stamp spot)
iki-domēsho
(to s.) ku-doma
(on) gu-honyanga, gu-honyagura,
gu-siribānga

STAND gu-hagarara
(erect) kw-ēma, kw-emarara
(erect for a long time) gu-shibama
(in a certain place) ku-bisiriza
(in another's light) gu-kĩnga
(in line) gu-tōnda
(on tiptoe) gu-shĩnga amano,
gu-sumburuka
(on tiptoe to get something)
gu-sumburukwa
(up) gu-haguruka, kuva hāsi
(to have one stand up) gu-hagarika,
gu-hagurutsa

STAR uru-nyenyēri, i-nyenyēri
(morning star) aga-turuturu

STARE (at) gu-fyura amāso,
gu-hānga amāso, gu-kanaguza
(at one another) gu-hangana
(at without seeing) gu-turumbura,
gu-tumbagura
(to get left behind as you stare
at something) ku-rāngāra

STARING (evil manner) umu-fyure

START kw-ānzika, gu-tangura
(by) ku-bānza
(early in the morning) ku-zinduka
(fire) gu-cāna
(job before finishing the previous
one) ku-bāngikanya
(the day) ku-ramuka
(up from ground, e.g. locusts)
gu-harara
(up in one's sleep) ku-randamuka

STARTLED (to be) gu-hababuka,
ku-randuka umutima
(out of sleep) ku-gangabuka
(to give a s. cry) gu-tūra ubuku

STAY ku-guma
(at king's court) gu-sasa
(away frequently from home)
gu-hĩmbira
(for a time) gu-sĩbira
(in one place permanently) gu-hama,
gu-tsĩndāza
(to cause to) ku-gumya
(to not stay at home) gu-hugũmba
(to not stay in place) ku-juragira,
gu-cambagirana
(one who does not stay home)
igi-hũmbu

STEAL kw-ība, kw-āmbura, ku-nyaga,
gu-sahura, kw-īha
(habitually) gu-himbira
(to be caught stealing) gu-sūmirwa

STEALING ubg-īvyi

STEALTHILY (to go) kw-īyombayomba,
ku-yombayomba
(to walk) gu-kacakaca, kw-ōmboka

STEAM umu-hīsha, umw-ūka

STEEP (place) aga-tēmbge

STEEPLE aga-shūngēre

STEM umu-tūmba
(of word) i-tsina

STEP in-tambuko
(measure by steps) i-tāmbge
(place where steps are cut in
hillside) ubu-kiru
(to step) gu-tambuka
(aside to make light) gu-kīngūra,
gu-kīnguruka
(on) gu-honyora
(take little steps) ku-nyonyera

STERILE (to be) ku-gūmbaha,
gu-hona
(to make) gu-kona, gu-shāhura

STERILITY (female, human or
animal) in-gūmba, i-gūmba

STERN (of boat) umu-kōndo

STEWARD umu-jēnāma, umu-janāma

STICK igi-ti
(for beating drum) umu-risho
(large, stuck in ground) in-kīngi,
igi-kīngi

STICK (Continued)
(short, club) in-gāge
(stuck in person) uru-bāngo
(thrown to kill bird, etc.)
in-jugujugu
(walking) in-koni
(with nail in end) umu-hūnda
(to s. out, as garment with
something under it) ku-dundūra
(s. together) (vi) gu-fatana,
ku-mata, kw-ōmekaka, ku-matana
(vt) gu-fatanya, gu-homa,
ku-matanya
(s. up for another) gu-kīmbūka
(put s. in ground) gu-shīnga

STICKING TOGETHER aka-ramata

STIFF (to be from drying up, clothes,
food) gu-tetera

STILL (to remain) kw-īyorosha

STILLNESS aga-hwēkēre

STIMULATE gu-karisha

STING (of bee) uru-bōyi
(or bite, insect) gu-surira
(sharpness of beer, etc.) ubu-kare

STINK ku-nūka

STIR gu-cucuma, ku-vānga,
ku-vāngavānga, ku-vurūnga
(around) gu-cambagirana
(in one's sleep) gu-hahamuka
(porridge) gu-shigisha
(up trouble) ku-gūnūka

STOCKS (for prisoner) im-patane

STOICAL (to be) kw-īyumānganya

STOMACH in-da, umu-shīshīto
(big, fat) iki-zeze

STONE i-buye
(big) igi-tāndara, uru-tāndara
(grinding) uru-syo
(rolling) uru-nāna
(sharpening) i-rtyāzo
(small, round) aka-buyēnge
(three, placed for fireplace)
i-zīko

STOOL in-tebe

STOOP gu-tumbūra
(down) ku-jōndamika, kw-ūbama
(over) kw-ūnama
(to go along stooped over)
ku-būndabūnda
(to make another s.) kw-ūnamika

STOOPED (to be) gu-hetama

STOOP-SHOULDERED ama-bega,
ubu-koyo
(latter is term of scorn)

STOP (vi) gu-hagarara, ku-reka,
gu-sigaho
(vt) gu-hagarika, gu-tururuza,
ku-buza
(diarrhea) gu-futīsha
(quarrel and make them like each
other) kw-ūnga
(talking abruptly though others
continue) kw-ōnjorora
(a thing because someone has
repeatedly warned and advised)
gu-kōndōka
(up) ku-zibiza

STOPPER igi-pfūndikizo, umu-
pfūndikizo

STOPPING PLACE ubu-ruhūkiro

STORAGE (place for grain) iki-gega

STORE (beans, etc. for year)
gu-hitiza
(harvest) kw-īm̄bura

STORED (something put away for
future use) in-tegakiba
(to be for several years)
gu-hitikirana, gu-hitirana

STORM (wind and rain) in-kūbi
(wind) in-kūrūma
(noise of approaching) umu-gigimo

STORY (in sense of fable) umu-gani
(in sense of riddle) igi-sōkōzanyo
(fairy) igi-tiko

STOVE i-furo, i-zīko

STRAIGHT (to be) ku-gororoka,
ku-dadarara
(to be very) gu-tūngāna
(to make) ku-gorōra, ku-rorānya
(to make s. for) gu-tūmbereza

STRAIGHT-FORWARD (to be)
gu-tobora

STRAIGHTEN UP (vt) gu-kirānura

STRAIN (muscle) gu-kāshuka,
gu-hānyuka
(water) ku-mimina

STRANGE (thing) iki-ja

STRANGER umu-nyamahānga,
umu-nyankīko
(from across border) in-jabuka

STRANGLE ku-niga

STREAK (caused by water, sweat)
umu-kororōmvyi

STREAM ic-ōgo, ur-ūzi
(current of) umu-kuba
(middle of) umu-tānga, i-dāmba
(tiny) umu-gēnde, im-bizi
(winding) iki-gobe

STREET i-rāngo, ama-yirabiri

STRENGTH im-baraga, in-komezi,
ubu-komezi
(muscular) in-tege
(physical) ama-gara
(my s. has left me) amagara
yandyarutse
(to regain) gu-hembūka

STRENGTHEN kw-īrūza, ku-remēsha

STRETCH (vi) kw-āguka, kw-eguka
(vt) kw-āgura
(oneself) kw-īgorōra
(oneself out on ground)
ku-rambarara
(a bow) gu-fōra
(out) (vi) kw-irāmvura
(out, as skin for drum) gu-kana
(out arm) ku-rāmvura
(out skin to dry by pegging)
ku-bāmba

STRETCHED OUT (to be) ku-dondōka

STRETCHER in-deruzo
(woven) igi-tēbo

STRIDE (over) gu-tambuka

STRIFE in-tāmbara

STRIKE ku-bomboranya, gu-koma,
gu-kubita, ku-doda

STRIKE (Continued)

(against in order to knock down)
gu-sita
(down and almost kill) ku-rabika
(one against the other, knees)
gu-komānya
(oneself) kw-īkubita
(oneself in amazement)
kw-īshishītira
(sore place) gu-toneka
(together) ku-bomborana
(thunder, lightning) gu-hūndaguza
(prepare oneself to, grasp in
preparation to) ku-bangura
(to raise one's arm to)
ku-bangurira

STRING umu-gozi
(of bow) uru-vuto

STRIP (leaves from tree or stick)
gu-kōkōra
(one of his clothing) gu-koba,
gu-kākagura

STRIPE (from beating) umu-myōre
(mark of a blow) umu-ramu

STRIVE gu-kobeza, gu-shīshikara
(after) gu-kovya
(and crowd together) ku-vurungana

STROLL (about as if one had nothing
else to do) ku-bagabaga
(to s. about when one should be
working) ku-raramanga

STRONG (person) umu-nyenkomezi
(something which appears to be
s. but is weak) igi-hōmbe
(to be) gu-hāngama, gu-komera,
ku-remā, ku-rama, ku-nōnōka
(to be very) gu-tetera, gu-shikama

STRONG (Continued)
 (to make) gu-komeza
 (to make very) gu-shikama
 (to remain) gu-shikama

STRUCK (to be, by lightning)
 gu-hūndagara

STRUGGLE gu-cambagirana

STRUT (about in fine clothes)
 ku-nibaniba

STUB (one's toe) gu-tsītāra
 (cause to) gu-tsītāza

STUBBORN (person) in-tākonywa,
 in-tābgirwa
 (to be) ku-gimira

STUCK (in mud) gu-shāya
 (to get) gu-hamāngira

STUDY kw-iga

STUMBLE (that which causes to)
 igi-tsītāza
 (to stumble) gu-tsītāra, ku-dāguza
 (to cause to) gu-tsītāza

STUMP igi shitsi

STUNG (to jump when) gu-shikurwa

STUNTED (plant) iki-rūmbirane

STUPID (to be) ku-jūjūta

STUTTER ku-gigimiza

SUB-CHIEF umu-twāre

SUBDUE (a revolt) ku-gandūra,
 ku-gomora, ku-gomoza

SUBJUGATE ku-gandūra

SUBJUNCTIVE (gram.) kagabga

SUBMERGE (vt) kw-ibiza, ku-rotsa

SUBMISSION (to bring into sub. to)
 ku-gomora
 (to seek help to bring into s. to)
 ku-gomorera

SUBMISSIVE (to be) ku-gandūka,
 ku-gōnda izosi, gu-kenguruka,
 ku-gororokera

SUBSTANTIATE (enforce what one
 has said, to drive it home)
 ku-ryōherereza

SUBSTITUTE (one who takes place
 of guilty man) im-pongano
 (for another) kw-ākira

SUBTRACT gu-kūra

SUCH (to be such that) ku-mera

SUCK (esp. juice out of fruit)
 ku-nūnūza
 (to eat by sucking only, as candy)
 ku-yongobeza, ku-yungubiza

SUCKER (on plant) in-gūndu,
 umu-vyāro

SUDDEN (happening) igi-turūmbuka

SUDDENLY gi-turūmbuka
 (as death or accident) bukumbi
 (to come) gu-turūmbuka
 (to happen) kw-ūbira

SUFFER ku-babara, gu-cumukura
 (because of certain thing) ku-zira

SUFFER (Continued)
 (much) gu-sinzikara
 (pain without complaint)
 kw-īyumānganya
 (to cause to) ku-babaza,
 gu-sinzikaza

SUFFERING umu-babaro, i-bara

SUFFICIENT (to be, for) ku-būmba,
 gu-kwīra

SUICIDE (to commit) kw-īgaragura,
 kw-īyahura

SUITABLE (to be) ku-bēra

SULPHUR ama-zuku

SUN i-zūba
 (red sun when very low at night)
 igi-hendabaja
 (to rise) ku-rasa
 (to set) ku-rēnga
 (to bring things in from) kw-ānura
 (to put out in) kw-ānikira

SUNDAY ic-ūmwēru, umusi w'Imāna,
 kw'iyīnga

SUNDOWN (toward) umu-hīngamo

SUNSHINE (ray of) iki-bēngebēnge

SUPERHUMAN (thing) igi-hūme

SUPERINTENDENT umu-shikirwa

SUPERNUMERARY (digit, or teat of
 cow) in-dorerezi

SUPERSTITION (observe certain
 days) ku-ziririza
 (pagan superstitions) ubu-zimuzimu

SUPPLE (to be) ku-nōnōka

SUPPLY (to have one's needs
 supplied) gu-kenuka

SUPPLYING (of need) ubu-kenuke

SUPPORT gu-shigikiza

-SUPPOSE gu-kēka, ku-ziga,
 kw-ībgīra

SUPREME aga-heta

SURETY (co-signer for note)
 umw-īshīnzi

SURPASS (one who surpasses all
 others) aga-hebūza, aga-kūra
 (thing that surpasses everything
 of its kind) aka-minūza,
 aka-rēnzo
 (to s.) ku-rēnga, ku-rusha,
 ku-rushiriza, ku-ruta, gu-sūmba
 (all others, good or bad)
 gu-hebūza, ku-nengesēra
 (to try to s.) gu-higa

SURPRISE ku-jegeza, gutangāza
 (to be taken by) gu-fata mpiri
 (to jump in) gu-hababuka,
 ku-zanzamuka

SURRENDER (a possession) kw-egura

SURROUND ku-jiguza, gu-kīkiza,
 gu-kīkuza, gu-sagaza,
 gu-sugereza, ku-zīngūka,
 ku-zūnguriza, ku-ziguza
 (esp. country) gu-hererana
 (animal or person hunted)
 ku-zigiriza
 (with a wall) ku-zitira

SURROUNDING WALL uru-zitiro

SURVIVE (get well, be saved)
ku-rokoka, ku-rokoza
(left alive after plague) kw-ōkōka

SUSPEND gu-tarika

SUSPENDED (to be, in air) kw-enēna

SUSPICION gu-kēka

SWADDLE (a newborn) ku-bīkīra

SWALLOW ku-mira, gu-tamira
(gluttonously) ku-miragura
(to give too much to s. at one time) ku-ramagiza

SWAMP uru-fūnzo, umu-rago,
iki-digi

SWARM (bees, etc) ama-rwi
(to s.) ku-jagata

SWEAR kw-īsiba
(give oath) ku-rahīra
(at) gu-tuka

SWEAT ic-ūya, urw-ūya
(to s.) ku-bira icūya

SWEATER umu-pira (Sw.)

SWEEP gu-kubūra, kw-ēnzūra,
kw-ēyēra
(away, as rain water) gu-sūriranya

SWEET POTATO iki-jūmbu,
iki-jūmpu
(vines) imi-buto, imi-vyūka

SWELL ku-vyīmba, ku-bōmboka
(as beans) gu-kakama
(as beans, bread) gu-tutūmba

SWELL (Continued)
(bread) gu-kuka
(esp. dead animal, also beans)
gu-tumbagana
(in welts) ku-ramura

SWELLING (to reduce) (vi)
ku-vyīmbūka
(vt) ku-vyīmbūra

SWIM kw-ōga

SWING kw-enēna

SWITCH (flies) kw-īyama isazi

SWOLLEN (to be) gu-tumbagana

SWOOP ku-gwagura

SWORD in-kōta
(edge of) ub-ūgi

SYLLABLE uru-dadi
(to reverse in a word, transpose)
gu-fudika

SYMBOL iki-menyamenya

SYNAGOGUE i-sinagogi

SYPHILIS aga-shāngāra

T

TABLE am-eza (Sw.)
(for milk containers) uru-hīmbi
(to set the t.) gu-pānga ameza

TABOO iki-zira
(to be) ku-zira
(to break) ku-rēngwa, ku-zirūra,
ku-gōka
(to observe) ku-ziririza
(to remove) ku-zirūra

TADPOLE iki-nyamuroba

TAIL umu-rizo

(to cut off tail of animal) gu-kēmūra

TAKE gu-fata, gu-cakira, gu-hitana

(another's place in watching)

ku-bangura

(apart what has been stuck

together) ku-matūra

(authority on oneself) ku-rēngera

(away) gu-kūra, gu-shingūra,

gu-twāra

(away from) kw-āka, ku-nyaga

(away completely) gu-kōmbōra,

gu-tōngōra

(away with) ku-vāna

(care of) ku-bungabunga, kw-ītwa-

ririka

(care of, very good) ku-bukabuka

(case to chief) ku-būranya

(case to chief, knowing one is

right) gu-tara

(child in arms) ku-rera, gu-kikira

(council together) gu-hūza ināma

(cows uphill) ku-rārūra

(down) ku-manura

(down tent) gu-pāngūra

(everything for oneself)

kw-īgūngirako

(far away) kw-āmbukana

(firm hold of) ku-bāngiriza

(from another) kw-ākira

(from pocket or other concealed

place) ku-goborora

(here, take this) enda

(hold of) gu-fata

(hold of person) gu-sūmira,

gu-shorerakw amaboko

(home) gu-tāhāna

(home object or cows after being

away long time) ku-gishūra

(in one's arms) ku-gūmbira,

gu-kikira

TAKE (Continued)

(mouthful) gu-tamira

(oath) ku-rahira

(off clothes) kw-iyambura

(off lid of basket) ku-rumūra

(out) gu-sokōra

(out of) gu-kūra, gu-sokorora,

ku-gobōtora

(out of hole in ground what one

has put there) ku-zikuruka

(outside) gu-sohora

(picture) gu-capura (Sw.)

(place of another) kw-ākira

(quickly) gu-tebukana

(someone aside) kw-ikebana

(someone to chief for trial or

accusation) gu-shengeza

(something out to an appointed

place) gu-sokorora

(to put away) kw-āndūra

(to someone) gu-shira

(to someone where he is) gu-sanza

(turns) kw-ākirara, kw-ākiranwa,

ku-ja imbu, gu-kūranwa

(up space) gu-tabarara

(walk) ku-gendagenda

(wife) kw-ābira

(wife, without marrying her prop-

erly) gu-cikiza

(with) ku-jāna

TAKEN (to be, by surprise) gu-fata
mpiri

TALES (to tell) gu-tika

TALK ku-yāga, gu-sakuza, ku-gānira

(foolishly, or act) gu-saragurika

(give discourse) ku-gamba

(in one's sleep) ku-rāzirana

(lightly) ku-jajura

(loudly) gu-hogora

(a lot) ku-regeteza

(nonsense when drunk) ku-vōvōta

(over) gu-tegeranya

TALK (Continued)

(slanderosly) ku-vōvōta
 (together in whispers)
 ku-nwengurana, kw-ītōnganya
 (to oneself) kw-ītonganya
 (unkindly to each other)
 ku-randagurana
 (when one shouldn't) ku-yogora
 (with someone to try to persuade
 her to elope) gu-cīkiza
 (to sit together talking for a
 long time) gu-tūrika
 (one who talks a lot, esp. tells
 others what to do) in-gāre

TALKATIVE (to be) kugira amazinda,
 ku-rimbūra

TALKING (to stop abruptly though
 others continue) kw-ōnjorora
 (to sit together t. for long time)
 gu-tūrika

TALL -rē-re
 (or big thing, esp. person) in-gāma
 e.g. umuntu w'ingāma
 (and fat) iki-gwīnyīra

TALLER (to be t. than) gu-sūmba

TAME ku-gandūra, ku-gūnda

TAN (hides) gu-hara, gu-haza
 (color) umu-yēnzi
 (goats' hair) umu-fumbēre

TANNER umu-hazi

TAP ku-doda

TAPEWORM igi-kāngaga

TAPPING in-komānzi

TARDY (to be) gu-teba, gu-kērērwa,
 gu-tebagana

TASK igi-korwa, aka-zi, umu-rimo
 (assigned) i-bāngo
 (to begin t.) kw-āhuka
 (to be one's) kw-egukira
 e.g. negukiye kwigisha
 (to cause to work at several t.
 at once) ku-juragiza
 (to work at several t. at once)
 ku-juragira

TASSEL (long) imi-hivu

TASTE ic-ānga, aka-novera;
 (good) ubu-sōse
 (to t.) kw-ūmva, kw-ūmviriza
 (to t. good) gu-sōsa, ku-ryōha
 (to t. to prove that it's safe for
 others) ku-rogora

TATTLE (in order to advance
 oneself) gu-sebana,
 ku-regetereza, ku-regeteranya

TAX i-kōri, ibi-rāre^(overdue)

TAX COLLECTOR umu-tōza,
 umu-tōzakōri
 (to appoint) gu-toza

TAXES i-kōri
 (to collect) gu-tōreza

TEA ic-āyi

TEACH kw-īgīsha

TEACHABLE (to be) gu-kūrwakw
 ijambo

TEACHER umw-ārimu, umw-īgīsha

TEACHING in-dero, imy-īgīshe,
iny-īgīsho

TEA-KETTLE im-birika

TEAR (vi) gu-cīka, ku-mānyuruka,
gu-tabuka, gu-tantamuka
(vt) gu-tabura, gu-tantamura
(along, water, rain) gu-sūriranya
(away) gu-shikura
(big hole) (vi) ku-mānyuka
(big rip) (vi) ku-mwanyuruka
(clothes) (vt) gu-kākagura
(clothes in anger) gu-kākura,
ku-mwāga
(down) gu-henura, gu-homvora,
gu-honyora, gu-sambūra,
gu-sangangura
(down nest) kw-āruza
(in pieces) gu-tabagura

TEARS am-ōsozi

TEASE ku-dāyāngwa, gu-fyina,
gu-fyinata, gu-pfyina
ku-jandajanda, gu-sōtōra

TEASER aka-gūma

TEETH (see also tooth)
(grinding of) insya z'amēnyo
(very close together) im-patane
(to brush the) kw-īnyugunura,
kw-īyugunyura
(to get the first) kw-ēra
(to grit) gu-komānya,
ku-zyēgenya
(to grit one's t. to avoid showing
pain) gu-shinyānga,
gu-shinyiriza
(to notch) gu-hongora
(to pull) gu-hongora

TELL (one who tells others of good
things, tells them where to go
to find something good) umu-rānzi

TELL (Continued)

(one who refuses to do as told)
in-tābarirwa
(to t.) ku-bara, ku-barira,
ku-bgīra, gu-kerutsa, ku-rānga
(certainly) ku-jijūra
(events) ku-dōnda
(dream) ku-rōtōra
(fairy tales, stories passed down
from long ago) gu-tika, ku-gana
(all about something) ku-jōja
(how one's affairs are going)
kw-īrāta
(publicly) kw-erura
(someone that his friend has died)
gu-hebūza
(something in a kind, easy way)
ku-bembetereza
(to, divulge secret) gu-kerukiriza
(to others what you've heard)
kw-īgānīra
(what one has done) kw-īyagiriza
(what one has heard while eaves-
dropping) gu-tumbūra
(whole truth without hiding a thing)
kw-ātagura
(make one tell truth) ku-rahuruza

TEMPER (put temper in metal)
ku-ramura

TEMPERED (to be) ku-vugutirwa

TEMPLE (of head) umu-saya,
im-vuridahita

TEMPORARY (house) uru-sāgo
imfatakibanza

TEMPT ku-gerageza, ku-geza,
kw-ōsha
(one into something then leave him)
gu-suka

| | |
|--|---|
| TEMPTATION i-geragezwa, iny-ōsha, am-ōsha | THEFT ubg-āmbuzi, ubg-ība, ubg-īvyi, ubu-sahuzi |
| TEMPTER umu-geragezi, umu-rwānizi | THEIR -ābo |
| TEN i-cumi (times) icumi (things over and above 10) igi-saga | THEN buno, maze, rero ku-ramuka; e.g. aramutse agenda - and then he went |
| TENACITY (to not quit without accom- plishing certain thing) gu-shirwa | THERE aho, ngaho (down there) hēpfo (over there, fairly near) harya (up there) haruguru (way over there) hariya |
| TENDON umu-tsi | THEREFORE maze, nuko |
| TENT i-hema (Sw.) (to pitch) gu-pānga (to take down) gu-pāngūra | THICK -nini |
| TERMINATE (conversation) kw-īkebanura | THICKEN ku-vura, gu-fatana |
| TERRIFIED (to be) gu-cīka ivutu | THICKNESS in-tīmbatīmba |
| TERROR i-vutu | THIEF umw-āmbuzi, umu-humbūzi, umw-īvyi, umu-nyazi, umu-suma, igi-suma |
| TEST ku-geza | THIEVERY ubg-āmbuzi, ubg-ība, ubg-īvyi, ubu-sahuzi |
| THANK YOU urakoze, wakoze | THIEVES (to put "medicine" about the kraal to keep away t. and evil spirits) ku-rēmbeka |
| THANK gu-kenguruka, gu-tāzīra | THIGH (upper) iki-bero (thighs) i-tako |
| THANKS (gift of) i-shīmwe (in advance) uzoba ukoze | THIN -to, -to-to, -toya, -tonya (person who gets t. gradually) umu-nywera (to be, from hunger, bones show) ku-gōberwa (to become) ku-dohōka, ku-geruka, ku-nohoka, kw-ōnda, ku-yōka, kw-īfūtānya |
| THAT (demonstrative) uwo, urya, uriya, uno, wa) with class agreements, nya (invariable) (conjunction) ko, ngo, yuko (in order that) kugira ngo | |
| THAT'S IT aho rero! baco! | |
| THAT'S RIGHT n'uko | |

THIN (Continued)

(to become from work or worry)
ku-nohorwa, ku-gōgōra
(to get very) ku-gōgōra
(to thin out plants) kw-ānkanya

THINNER (to become) gu-fūtānya,
kw-īfūtānya

THINNESS (excessive weight loss)
umu-nya

THING iki-ntu
(forsaken, worn out) ak-āhebge
(very tiny) aka-zatsa
(discarded things) umw-āvu
(of no value) iki-ja

THINK kw-īyumvira, gu-cira, ku-gira,
kw-īkēkako, kw-irimbura
(about) ku-ziga
(over) gu-tegera, ku-zirikana
(over whether a thing is right)
ku-rimbura
(to do quickly without thinking)
gu-simbagurika
(I think, you'd think) umenga,
umengo
(think of that!) pe!

THIRST i-nyōta
(excessive) i-shārara, i-sari
(to quench one's) gu-hodoka,
kw-īshōza

THIRSTY (to be) ku-nyoterwa

THIRTY mirongwitātu

THIS (demonstrative) uyu (with
class agreements)

THISTLE igi-tovu

THORN i-hwa, igi-sata

(bush) igi-sata
(tree) umu-bambāngwe, umu-gūngu-
ma, umu-rinzi, umu-tobotobo,
umu-nyinya
(to remove) gu-hāndūra

THOU (mainly in greetings or
questions) ga

THOUGHT ic-īyumviro
(to put one's face in one's hands
in deep t.) kw-ītangira itama

THOUGHTLESSLY (to speak)
ku-randamuka

THOUGHTS (to express one's)
gu-kimbuka

THOUSAND igi-hūmbi

THREAD uru-nyuzi, uru-surusuru
(shave off fibers for) gu-kubagura

THREAT aga-hahirizo, igi-kangiro,
imi-higo

THREATEN ku-digiriza, gu-hahiriza,
gu-higa, kw-īhanikiriza
gu-kana, gu-kangira,
ku-vyigiriza
(to rain) gu-kuba

THREATS imi-higo

THREE -tatu, esheshatu
(three times) gatatu

THRESH gu-hūra

THROAT umu-hogo, uru-hogo,
aga-hogo

THRONE (to come to) kw-īma
ku-ngoma
(to place on) kw-īmika

THROUGH (to pass) gu-ca

THROW gu-ta, gu-tēra
(apart) gu-kumira
(at each other) gu-tēranya
(away) gu-ta
(down) ku-jegeza
(down from above) gu-korora
(forcefully) gu-shibura
(on ground) kw-egura, gu-kungura
(out) ku-kugunya, ku-jugunyika
(stick on ground which tumbles
end over end) ku-birika
(water) ku-mīja

THRUSH (mouth disease) aga-
findofindo

THUMB uru-kumu, aka-gabo

THUMBPRINT igi-kumu, iki-nkumu
(to make) gu-tēra igikumu

THUNDER umu-turagaro
in-kuba (actually refers to
imaginary animal that makes the
thunder)
(to t.) gu-turagara

THUS ni ko
(it is thus) n'ūko

TICK iny-ōndwe, iny-ōndwi
(that causes tick fever) igi-tangu
(acttle) uru-guha

TICK FEVER kimpoto

TICKET igi-pande (Sw.)

TICKLE ku-dīgadīga
(tickling sensation) ubu-dīgidiği

TIE (worn on shoulder at dances)
umw-ōgo
(to t.) ku-boha, gu-hāmbīra
(beans on hedge to dry) gu-shisha
(clothes at waist) gu-kenyeza
(cow's legs while milking) ku-jīsha
(firmly) ku-dādira
(neck of sack) ku-niga
(oneself to) kw-ihāmbīra
(rope) ku-dādira
(securely) ku-daga
(together) gu-tubika, gu-pfundikanya
(up a bundle) gu-tēkera
(with knot) gu-pfundika
(as goat in pasture) ku-zirika

TIGHT (place) im-bōmbāne

TIGHTEN (loose hoe) gu-hata

TILE i-tegūra

TILT gu-hēngeka

TIME umw-ānya, iki-bariro, igi-he,
ama-ngo
(the very last) ubu-herūka
(of finishing or attaining something)
iki-rīngo
(for planting small grain) i-biba
(to set a t., to do something at a
set t.) gu-hēnga
(to set, measure, await a fixed t.)
ku-gerereza
(to spend time together) ku-marana
(to waste one's t.) gu-kinanga
(how man times) kāngahe?
(many times) kēnshi
(number of times) ibi-hetangabo
e.g. seven times - ibi-hetangabo
ndwi

TIME OF DAY ama-ngo

(dawn) umu-twēnzi

(early morning) aga-tōndo

(morning) igi-tōndo

(9:00-10:00) ku musase

(near noon) umu-tāga, ku mamina
ngohe

(about 1:00 p.m., when cows leave
drinking place) ama-hodoka

(about 3:00 p.m.) ama-subirayo
y'inyana

(toward sundown) umu-hīngamo

(after dark) bgateranye

(sun low, but visible)

iki-rēngazūba

(early evening) aka-gorōba

(late afternoon or evening)

umu-gorōba

TIMIDITY i-soni

TIN (small box) umu-kebe

(can) igi-kopo

TINY -nzinya (esp. with 7th class)

(very tiny thing) aka-zatsa

(t. thing of no value) aka-zirukanyo

TIP i-sōnga, igi-sōnga

(to t. head back) ku-rarama

(to t. head to one side)

gu-hengama

TIP-TOE (to go on very softly)

gu-sōbōka, ku-yōmbōka

(to stand) gu-shīnga amano,

gu-sumburuka

(to stand to get something)

gu-sumburukwa

TIRE (out) ku-nanira, ku-naniza,

gu-tamiza, gu-tamya

TIRE iki-gōmbo

TIRED (to be) ku-dendebukirwa,

ku-nanirwa, ku-ruha

(and discouraged) gu-cobogora

(for no reason, e.g. in morning)

ku-goherwa

(to make) ku-rusha

TITHE iki-gira cumi

TO i, ku, kuri, kwa

TOAD igi-kere

TOBACCO i-tābi

(small horn used for) in-conco,

i-conco

TODAY uyu musi

TOE i-no

(extra) in-dorerezi

(to stub one's) gu-tsītāra

(to cause to stub) gu-tsītāza

TOENAIL urw-āra

TOGETHER hamwe

(all) ic-ārimwe

(living) umu-bāno

(all speaking) im-vugarimwe

(with) kumwe

(sticking) aka-ramata

(trees grown very close t.)

im-pa tane

(to be) ku-mana

(to bring) gu-koranya, gu-tēranya

(to come, as crowd) gu-kungēra

(to come all t., suddenly, as at

call of trouble) ku-randamuka

(to crowd t.) kw-egerana

(to get close) kw-egerana

(to go t. to see something, of

many people) gu-kōndorera

(to live) ku-bāna

TOGETHER (Continued)

(to live, be always) kw-āmana
 (to meet) gu-korana, gu-tērana
 (to cause to meet) gu-koranya,
 gu-tēranya, gu-hūza
 (to put) kw-egeraniriza, gu-hūza
 (to put things or people close to.)
 kw-egeranya
 (to spend time) ku-marana
 (to stick) (vi) gu-fatana, ku-mata
 (to stick) (vt) gu-fatanya,
 ku-matanya
 (to strive and crowd) ku-vurungana

TOIL ubu-cumukure

TOILET umu-sarani

TOMATO i-nyānya

TOMB im-va

TOMORROW ejo
 (day after day) hīrya y'ejo

TONGS (used in forging metals)
 iki-mano

TONGUE uru-rimi
 (cord of) in-kīngi, igi-kīngi
 (to be tongue-tied) ku-gobga

TOOL ic-ūma, igi-koresho

TOOTH i-ryīnyo
 (back) i-jigo
 (cuspid) i-bgēna
 (front) ama-rwi
 (wisdom) mu-zitsa, mu-tsitsa

TOP (of roof) aga-twe
 (of mountain or hill) im-pīnga,
 igi-kōmbe
 (to arrive at) ku-rēngēra
 (to cut top off grass or tree)
 gu-kēmūra

TOPKNOT i-sūnzu

TORCH uru-muri

TORMENT gu-kēkeza,
 gu-shinyagurira

TORSO umu-tUmba

TORTURE aga-shinyaguro

TOSS (about on ground) ku-garagurika
 (garment over shoulder) gu-kūba
 (and thresh about) kw-īgaragura
 (to be tossed about) ku-zungagizwa

TOUCH gu-kora, gu-korako,
 gu-korakora, gu-shorera
 (a person to attract his attention)
 gu-koma

TOURNIQUET (to put on) gu-tubika

TOWARD (the top) haruguru
 (to be looking) gu-tūmbēra
 (to go) kw-erekera, kw-erekeza
 (to direct t.) kw-erekeza
 (to look) kw-erekera

TRACK i-kānda
 (of animal) umw-ānza
 (of person, anything that indicates
 path a person has taken) ak-ēhe
 (to make) gu-honyora

TRADE gu-curagiza, gu-curuza,
 ku-dāndaza, gu-hānjura,
 gu-kāba
 (butter for other things) ku-madika
 (one article for another) ku-guza

TRADER umu-curuza, umu-dāndazi

TRAIN i-gāre ya moshi

TRAINING in-dero

TRAITOR umu-guranyi
 TRAMP (to be a) ku-garamāngira
 TRAMPLE gu-honyanga, gu-honyora,
 gu-honyagura, gu-siribānga,
 gu-kāndagira
 (unintentionally) gu-fyāta
 TRAMPLED (to be, as path)
 gu-komāntara
 TRANSFORM gu-hindura
 TRANSLATE gu-hindura
 TRANSMIT (contagious disease)
 kw-āndukiza
 TRANSPARENT (thing, or shiny)
 uru-bona
 (to be) ku-bonerana
 TRANSPLANT (young plants for
 transplanting) in-gemwe,
 umu-vyāro
 (to t.) ku-badika, ku-bātura
 (to make little hole in ground for
 planting tree or plant) gu-koba
 TRANSPOSE (syllables in word)
 gu-fudika
 TRAP aka-mashu, umu-tego, uru-riba
 (to t.) gu-tega
 TRASH umw-āvu
 TRAVAIL ibi-se
 TRAVEL kw-āmbuka
 (through a country) ku-nyura
 TRAVELLER iny-āmbukīra, in-genzi,
 umw-āmbukīra

TREAT (one who treats illness)
 umu-vūzi
 (to t. illness) ku-vūra
 (with anger) gu-shinyagura
 (patient who does not recover)
 gu-fufahaza
 TREE igi-ti
 (base of) igi-tsina, i-tsina
 (trunk) umu-tūmba
 (small ones around big one)
 umu-vyāro
 (big spreading) umu-tagare
 (palm) iki-gazi
 (small, palmlike) igi-sāndasānda
 (of which bark is used for
 clothing) umu-mānda, ic-ōmore,
 umu-vumu, iki-vumu
 (of which bark is used for rope)
 umu-vūmvu
 (to be many) gu-sagāra
 (to climb) kw-ūrira
 (to climb down) kw-ūruruka
 (to cut) gu-kera, gu-tema, gu-ca
 (to cut off top) gu-kēmūra
 (trees grown very close together)
 im-patane
 TREMBLE gu-hīnda agashitsi
 (as hands in grasping) gu-susumira
 (earth) ku-nyiganyiga, gu-tigita
 (in fear) ku-dēgedwa, ku-dēgemwa,
 ku-dugudwa
 (of hands, from cold or fever)
 gu-tetemera
 TREMBLING aga-shītsi, igi-shītsi
 (because of fear) aga-tēngo
 TREMENDOUS (to be) gu-hāmbāra
 TRENCH umu-funegi, umu-furegi,
 umu-kuku

TRIAL uru-bānza, i-būrana
(to declare one's case at a trial)
gu-sāmba

TRIBE ubg-ōko
(strong clan) igi-sata

TRIP (to prepare things for)
gu-tékera

TRIUMPH in-tsīnzi

TROOP umu-co, igi-co

TROUBLE ic-āgo, ama-ganya,
ama-gōrwa, ama-rushwa
(to t.) ku-gōra
(to be free from, when others
have it) gu-cuna
(to help one in) kw-emānga
(to stir up) ku-gūmūka

TROUBLED (to be) ku-ganya,
ku-ganyira, gu-hagarika
umutima

TROUBLE MAKER umu-tāsi

TRULY bgīte, koko

TRUMPET uru-mbēte, in-zāmba

TRUNK (of tree, person, animal)
umu-tūmba
(of banana tree after stalk is cut)
igi-tūmbatumba

TRUST kw-īzera, kw-īzigira

TRUSTWORTHY (person)
umw-īzigirwa, umu-nyakuri
(to be) kw-īzigirwa

TRUTH uku-ri
(to hide the) kw-īyobagiza
(to make one tell the) ku-rahuruza
(to speak the) gu-hinyuza
(to tell the whole, without hiding
a thing) kw-ātagura

TRUTHFUL (person) umu-nyakuri

TRY ku-gerageza, ku-geza
(on clothes) kw-īgera
(over and over in several places
and ways) gu-tarataza
(to get out of work) gu-shaza
(to hinder from doing wrong)
gu-hōyahōya
(to know something) ku-genzūra
(to persuade) gu-kiranira
(to persuade in underhanded way)
ku-bembeteranya
(repeatedly unsuccessfully)
kw-ānkika
(to rule or act in another's place)
ku-rēngera
(to surpass another) gu-higa

TSETSE FLY iki-bugu

TUBE (as hollow bamboo) umu-gano

TUBERCULOSIS igi-tūntu, aga-tūntu

TUMBLE (splash and t. as water in
river) gu-sūriranya
(down) gu-shunguruka

TURN uru-bu
(to take) kuja imbu, kw-ākīrana,
kw-ākīranwa, gu-kūranwa
(to have one's) ku-ramukirwa
(about) (vt) ku-zūnguza,
ku-zūnguriza
(against) gu-hinyura
(against one you've loved) gu-cāna

TURN (Continued)

(around) (vi) gu-hindukira,
 (vt) gu-hindukiza
 (around several times) (vt)
 ku-zungagiza
 (away) gu-hinda (vt)
 (back) (vt) gu-kuba (as fold)
 (bad suddenly, e.g. weather,
 attitude) gu-furungana,
 gu-furāngana
 (on side) gu-hēngeka (vt)
 (one's head) gu-kebuka
 (over and over) (vt) ku-garagura
 (right side up) gu-curūra
 (upside down) kw-ūbika,
 gu-curamika
 (upside down or wrong end to)
 gu-curika

TUTOR umu-rezi

(to t. child) ku-rera

TWENTY mirongwibiri

TWICE kabiri

TWILIGHT ubg-īra

(to be) gu-hwibira

TWIN i-hasa

(father of) sebabiri

TWIST gu-kānya, gu-hotora

(as arm, rope, etc.) gu-hīnga
 (fibers in making rope, thread)
 ku-dandikanya
 (to wriggle and t.) kw-īnyuguta

TWO -biri, evyiri

U

UGLINESS ubu-bi

UGLY -bi

ULCER igi-komere, igi-sebe
 (pain from tropical u., one that
 develops rapidly) igi-tema

UMBILICAL CORD uru-zogi

UMBRELLA umu-tāra

UNABLE (to be) ku-dashobora
 (to do what one attempts) gu-tāna
 (to hear well) kw-ūmva
 bihurugūshwi

UNAFRAID (to be) gu-shirukanya

UNASHAMED (to be) kw-erura,
 ku-tagira isoni

UNBROKEN -zima

UNCERTAIN (to be) gu-hugūmba
 (to be, of what to do) ku-zāzānirwa
 (to be, of who a person is, to go
 carefully because one does not
 know the path well) gu-hwihwisha
 (to go u. of the way) gu-hushagirika

UNCERTAINLY (to go)
 gu-hushagirika, ku-dāguza

UNCIVILIZED (person) umu-shēnzi

UNCLE (paternal) (my, our) dāta
 wācu
 (paternal) (your) so wānyu
 (paternal) (his, her, their) sewābo
 (maternal) (my, our) mārume
 (maternal) (your) nyokorume
 (maternal) (his, her, their)
 inarume

UNCLEAN (to be) gu-humāna

UNCLEANNESS ubu-humāne

UNCOOKED -bisi

UNCOVER gu-pfukūra, gu-twikurura
(basket) ku-rumūra
(to become) gu-pfunduruka
(to be) gu-twikururwa

UNDECIDED (to be) gu-higima,
ku-juragira

UNDER mūsi
(a bed) uru-tara

UNDER-CLOTHING (long one-piece
garment) umu-gega

UNDERHANDED (to persuade some-
one in un. way) ku-bembeteranya

UNDERSTAND gu-tāhūra, ku-rabuka,
gu-hubūka
(to cause to) gu-tāhūza,
gu-tegereza, gu-kurugutura
(after thinking over) gu-tegereza

UNDERSTANDABLE (to be)
gu-tāhūka

UNDERSTOOD (to be) ku-rangūka,
gu-tāhūka

UNDILUTED -novu

UNDO gu-sambūra

UNDRESS kw-āmbura
(oneself) kw-īyāmbura

UNEXPECTED (thing) ic-ūbirizi

UNEXPECTEDLY (to come, to
happen, finding one unprepared)
kw-ūbira

UNFOLD ku-garānzura, ku-zīngurura,
gu-pfunyūra

UNFORTUNATE (person) in-dushi,
umu-gōrwa, umu-rushwa,
umu-tīndi
(to be) gu-humirwa

UNGRATEFUL (person) in-tashīma

UNHOOK ku-gobōtoza

UNINHABITED PLACE aga-hīnga,
ubu-tēri, ubu-tēritēri,

UNINTELLIGENT (to be)
ku-debagura

UNISON (in) ic-ārimwe

UNITE (put things of different
types together) gu-poperanya
(unite in) gu-poperaniriza

UNITY ubu-mwe

UNKIND (to speak unkindly to each
other) ku-randagurana

UNKNOWN (to be) ku-yoberana,
ku-yobera

UNLESS shiti

UNLOAD gu-tūnda, gu-tūra

UNMAKE (bed) gu-sasūra

UNPLEASANT (to be) gu-shisha

UNRECOGNIZABLE (to make)
ku-yoberanya

UNRIPE -toto

UNROLL ku-zīngurura

UNSEWN (to come) gu-sonoroka,
ku-bāruruka

UNSTABLE (to be) gu-hindagurika,
ku-rārāta

UNSTEADY (to be) ku-zūnga,
ku-zūngazūnga

UNSTOP ku-zibūra
(become unstopped) ku-zibūka

UNSUCCESSFUL (to be) gu-tāna
(try repeatedly unsuccessfully)
kw-ānkika

UNTIE ku-bohōra, ku-dādura,
ku-zitura, gu-hamburura,
gu-pfundurura
(cow's legs after milking)
ku-jishura

UNTIED (to come) ku-bohōka,
gu-pfunduka

UNTIL ku-geza aho

UNTROUBLED (to be) ku-dayadaya
(to make) ku-gāzagāza
(to be having surfeited)
ku-gāyagāya

UNTRUSTWORTHY (person)
igi-hūmbu

UNTWIST gu-hotorora

UNWANTED (child) in-tabga

UNWILLING (be u. to commit
oneself) kw-īyumānganya

UNWILLING (Continued)
(be un. to look one in the face)
kw-īyobagiza

UNWILLINGNESS (to be told) i-tūntu

UNWILLINGLY (to do) ku-goyagoya
(to obey) ku-gambarara

UNWISE (person) igi-hūmbu

UNWISELY (to speak) ku-rofokwa

UNWRINKLED (to become)
gu-pfunyūka

UP hejuru
(higher) haruguru
(there) haruguru
(to lift) gu-kiriza
(to look straight) ku-rarama

UPPER ARM iki-zigira

UPSET PLANS in-komānzi

UPSIDE DOWN (to be) kw-ūbika,
gu-curika
(to turn) kw-ūbika, gu-curika,
gu-curamika

URCHIN umu-himbiri

URGE kw-ōsha

URINATE gu-sōba
(cow) ku-gānga

URINE ama-sōba
(animal) ama-gānga

URUNDI Burundi
(inhabitant of) Umu-rundi
(language of) Ki-rundi

US twebge, tweho
(and us, we) nātwe
(both of us) twempi
(all of us) twese
(like us) nkātwe

USE gu-korēsha
(needlessly) kw-āya
(up) gu-hombōza, gu-kōmba,
ku-marīsha, gu-shirīsha
(violence) ku-zingirikira

USED (to be, but not worn out)
ku-gwagura
(to cease to be, path) gu-siba

USEFULNESS aka-marō
(person or object completely at
end of u.) ak-āheze

USELESSLY (to consume) kw-āya

UTENSIL (basin) umu-bēhe,
iki-bēhe
(bowl) i-hakure
(clay cooking pot) in-kono, i-naga,
im-pānge
(tall clay water pot) umu-bīndi
(cooking) ic-ōmbo
(small covered container)
i-kazānga
(small pot girls put butter in)
i-kebano, urw-āvya
(spoon) iki-yīko
(very large pot) in-tāngo

UVULA am-āgaga

V

VACATION uru-husha, iki-ruhūko

VACCINATION im-bugu, uru-rāsago

VACILLATE ku-garagurika
(between two actions) gu-tēgekanya

VAGABOND umw-āngāzi, igi-hūmbu

VAIN (in v.) ubu-sa

VALLEY umw-ōnga
(with water) i-riba
(with no water) aka-bānde
(to cross) ku-jabuka

VALUE i-jūnja, aka-marō, iki-mazi

VEGETABLE (leafy) im-boga,
ubg-ākara imbgija

VEHICLE umu-duga

VEIL igi-twikirizo
(to v.) gu-twikira

VENOM (poison of snake or other
animal, in mouth) ubu-sagwe

VERANDAH uru-baraza

VERB iri-vuga

VERDICT (not accept v. rendered)
gu-tagara

VERIFY gu-hinyuza
(what one has heard by asking
many) gu-shishōza

VERSE umu-rōngo

VERY cāne
(the very one) -nyene

VESSEL (blood) umu-tsi

VEX gu-sīnda

VEXATION aka-bōnge
 VICTIM (slaughter) im-bāgwa
 VICTOR (to be) ku-nēsha, gu-tsīnda
 VICTORIOUS (to be) gu-tsīnda
 VICTORY in-tsīnzi
 VILLAGE umu-hana (usually in plural)
 VINE (creeping) igi-tēza
 (grape) umu-zabibu
 (of certain sort) umu-rāndarānda
 (red flowering) umu-kakampiri
 (sweet-potato) imi-buto,
 umu-vyūka
 (pumpkin) umu-vyūka
 VINEYARD uru-zabibu
 VIOLATION (wrong done which deserves punishment) umu-ziro
 VIOLENCE (to use) ku-zingirikira
 VIOLENT (to be) gu-hāmbāra
 VISIBLE (to be) ku-boneka
 VISION im-bonankubone
 (to regain) gu-humūka
 VISIT ku-gēndera, ku-gēndagēndera,
 ku-rāba, gu-tēmbera (Sw.),
 gu-sēmbera, gu-terabiri,
 ku-yāga
 (a friend) ku-būngirana
 (the sick; also, to go to help one whose house has burned)
 gu-suhūza

VISIT (Continued)
 (someone important) gu-shengera,
 gu-shengerera
 (to return from visiting chief)
 gu-shengurūka
 VISITOR umu-shitsi
 VITALITY (to have) ku-nōnōka
 VIVACIOUS (to be) gu-kakama
 VOICE i-jwi
 (loud) ak-āmo, i-jwi rirēnga
 (to drop voice at end of sentence or expression) gu-tuza
 VOLCANO iki-runga
 VOMIT ku-dahwa, kw-īyōra, ku-ruka,
 ku-yōrwa, kw-īyōrwa
 VOW in-dahiro
 (to v.) kw-īsiba, ku-rahīra,
 gu-shīnga
 (to fail to keep) kw-īrahuruza

W

WAG (tail) ku-zungagiza
 WAGON i-gāre, umu-kogote
 WAGTAIL (bird) in-yamanza
 WAIL in-dūru, ama-rūru
 (to w.) ku-borōga, gu-koma
 indūru
 WAILING ama-borōgo
 WAIST uru-kenyerero

WAIT gu-hagarara, kw-ihāngāna,
ku-rēngagiza, ku-rorēra
(for) kw-itega, ku-rindira,
ku-rorēra, gu-samāza
(for another a long time)
ku-gungarara
(for someone expected)
gu-tegereza
(opportunity to harm) ku-ryāmira
(the right moment) gu-hēngēra
(wait!) hīnge
(waiting outside because you have
no permission to enter with
others) umu-gumo

WAITER (at table) umu-gabuzi

WAKE (up) (vi) gu-kanguka,
kw-ikangura
(vt) gu-kanguka

WALK ku-gēnda, ku-gēndagēnda
(backward) ku-gēndesha
umugōngo, ku-gēnza umugōngo
(esp. at night) kw-ikānya
(help sick person w.) kw-āndāza
(in footsteps of another) ku-gera
ikirēnge
(in one's sleep) ku-randamuka
(in water) ku-vōgera
(noisily) gu-kacagira
(stealthily) gu-kacakaca,
kw-ōmboka
(to take, go for) ku-gēndagēnda
(w. about in house without
permission) ku-dōbēra

WALKING STICK in-koni

WALL iki-bambāzi, umu-kīngo
(in house) uru-sika, igi-sika
(surrounding) uru-zitiro
(to w.) ku-zitira

WANDER (about) ku-garamāngira,
ku-yerēra, kw-iyenzereza,
ku-yēnzēra
(from place to place) kw-āngāra,
gu-hugūmba, ku-zerēra

WANDERER umw-āmbukira, in-gēnzi,
iny-āmbukira, in-yererezi,
igi-hūmbu, in-zererezi
(to be a w.) ku-zerēra

WANE (moon) gu-tūba

WANT ubu-kene
(to w.) gu-shāka, ku-gōmba
(one thing and that alone) gu-fūha
(something, but fear you won't
get it) gu-hahama
(to be in w.) gu-kena

WAR in-tambara
(to go to help in) gu-tabāra
(to return from) gu-tabāruka

WARM (to be) gu-susuruka
(to get) gu-kanyuruka
(to make) gu-susurutsa
(oneself by the fire) kw-ītara,
kw-ītaragura, kw-ōta

WARN gu-hanūra, gu-hubūra,
kw-īhanikiriza
(against) kw-īhaniza
(of danger) ku-būrira, ku-būra

WARNING igi-kangiro

WART i-sunūnu, in-tongāngira

WASH kw-ōza
(esp. body) gu-kēmūra,
kw-ūhagira
(clothes) ku-mesa, ku-mesūra

WASH (Continued)

(hands) gu-karaba
(legs, esp.) kw-īyoga
(in lots of water) gu-fyikinyura,
kw-īfyikinyura
(in one's eyes) kw-īhumūra
(oneself) kw-ōga, kw-īyuhagira
(vegetables) ku-rōnga
(very thoroughly) gu-fyikinyura

WASH BASIN i-karabo

WASP i-vūbi

WASTE kw-āya
(one's time) gu-kinanga

WASTING DISEASE (person with)
umu-nywera

WATCH ku-rīnda, gu-terama,
ku-ba māso
(as night watchman) ku-rārīra
(i.e. workers) ku-rereka
(carefully) ku-gendeza, ku-gēnza
(flock) ku-ragira
(house) gu-sānga
(out for danger) gu-hwebutsa
(over) ku-bungabunga, ku-gendeza,
gu-teramira, ku-zigama

WATCHING (to take another's place
in) ku-bangūra

WATCHMAN umu-rinzi, umu-teramyi,
umu-nyezamo (Sw.)
(esp. in daytime) umu-sānzi
(night) umu-rāririzi

WATER ama-zi
(rapidly flowing) umu-pfūnda
(anything that falls in) iki-rohe
(dirt in) iki-rohe
(large deep place of) ic-ōgo

WATER (Continued)

(thing for drawing) iki-vōmesho
(to w. plants) ku-vōmera
(to draw, go for) ku-vōma
(to be covered with) ku-rengerwa
(to be in) ku-bōmbeka
(to flow softly, quietly)
ku-yōmbekēra
(to go in, swim) kw-ōga
(to have dirt in) gu-tobeka
(to pour on another's hands)
kw-ūhīra
(to put into) ku-robeza
(to remove foreign article)
gu-tosōra

WATER POT umu-bīndi, umu-hānge,
umu-kātwa

WATERING (can) i-shwāro
(place) uru-gomero
(to make a w. place) ku-gomera

WATERFALL i-sūmo
(to fall in cascade) gu-sūma

WATERMAN (for plants) umu-vōmezi
(for carrying) umu-vōmyi

WATTLE (of chicken) in-jebejebe

WAVE in-gūnza, umu-pfūnda,
umu-kuba

WAVER ku-zāma
(as flame in wind) ku-goyagoya

WAX (esp. bees) i-shashara
(to w., moon) gu-tūbūka
(to make wax for honey, bees)
ku-jīsha

WAY in-zira
(to feel the w. before one with
foot or spear) gu-kebagiza,
gu-hwihwisha

WAY (Continued)
 (to find one's w. after being lost)
 gu-hubūka
 (to go separate ways) gu-tāna
 (to show the w., put on right
 path) gu-hubūra, ku-rangira

WE twebge, tweho

WEAK (person) umu-goyigoyi
 (w. and faltering person)
 uru-dēndevu
 (place, as scar, on skins or
 gourds) umu-guma
 (something that appears to be
 strong but is w.) igi-hōmbe
 (to be w.) ku-dendebukirwa,
 ku-gabanuka, ku-goyagoya,
 ku-mugara
 (to be weak and floppy)
 ku-regarega

WEAKER (to lose original force)
 gu-titūra

WEAKNESS in-tege nke, ubu-muga

WEALTH ubu-tūnzi

WEAN ku-ramura, gu-cūtsa
 (of animals) gu-hweza

WEANED (to be, baby) gu-cūka
 (animal) gu-hwerwa

WEAPON in-twāro, ic-ūma

WEAR kw-āmbara, gu-fuba
 (belt, girdle) gu-kenyera
 (many clothes) gu-hūnda
 (out) gu-shira, gu-tamiza
 (out completely) gu-hombōza
 (out person) gu-tamya

WEARIED (to be, by long speech or
 delay) ku-rambirwa

WEARINESS ubu-ruhe, ubu-tame

WEARY (person) in-dushi
 (to w.) gu-tamya, ku-rambira
 (to be) ku-ruha

WEASEL aka-rīnda, aka-gomba

WEATHER (severe cold) igi-konyozi
 (to be cool) gu-pfuka
 (to turn bad suddenly) gu-furūngana

WEAVE ku-jīsha, gu-pfundika,
 gu-tsiba, gu-sobanya

WEAVING (certain kind of grass
 used for w.) aga-tēte
 (to finish w. an article) gu-sōza

WEB igi-tangurirwa

WEDDING ubu-kwe
 (guest) umu-kwe
 (to be w. attendant) gu-shīngira
 (to go to w. feast) gu-tāha ubukwe

WEED urw-āmfu
 (edible for greens) ubg-ākara,
 iny-abutongo, i-sōgi, uru-sogo
 (to w.) ku-bagara
 (out grass quickly) ku-randagura

WEEK uru-husha, ic-ūmwēru,
 i-yīnga

WEEP ku-rira, kw-ānira, kw-āna

WEeping ama-rira

WEEVILS (to have) ku-būngwa

WEIGH gu-pīma, ku-riba
(down) ku-remēra

WEIGHED DOWN (to be) ku-remērwa

WELCOME i-kāze
(welcome!) kāza
(to w.) gu-ha ikāze
(to give warm) gu-kēra (one does
not say this of himself)

WELD ku-madika

WELL nēza
(noun) i-riba
(to be) ku-guma, gu-komera
(to be, esp. of old people)
ku-dūndēga
(to not be) ku-yōka
(to get) gu-kira, ku-rokoka
(to get after serious illness)
ku-rēm̄ba
(to get when others around are
dying) ku-rokoza

WELL-BEHANVED (to be)
gu-tēkereza

WELT umu-ramu, umu-shishagu
(to swell up in w. when beaten
or burned) ku-ramura

WEST i burēngerazūba

WET -bisi
(vt) ku-nyāgira
(to be dripping) ku-jōba
(to get w. in rain) ku-nyāgirwa

WHAT iki?

WHAT'S HIS NAME naka, -ntūze

WHAT KIND -ki?
(what kind of) ki?

WHEAT in-gano

WHEEL (made of wood or reeds long
ago, bicycle wheel)
uru-bangangwe

WHEELBARROW in-korofani (Sw.)

WHEN (not in questions) aho, iyo, ni
(in questions) ryari?

WHERE (not in questions) aho
(in questions only) hehe? he?

WHICH? -he?

WHIP iki-mōko

WHIRLWIND igi-hūhūta, aga-shūrurwe

WHIRRING (sound of stick or string
whipped through air)
umu-vuguvugu

WHISPER kw-ītōnganya, kw-ōngorera,
ku-nwengurana

WHISPERS ivy-ōngoreranyo
(sound of) ivy-ōngoshwe,
utw-ōngoshwe

WHISTLE uru-hwa, aga-hwa,
umw-īronge
(to w.) ku-vuza uruhwa

WHITE (anything w.) igi-tare
(cow) igi-hororo
(something spotlessly) umw-ēru
(person) umu-zūngu
(potato) igi-haya, iki-yāra,
iki-raya, in-tofanyi

WHITE (Continued)
(to be) kw-ēra
(to make) kw-ēza

WHITENESS igi-tare

WHITEWASH gu-homa

WHITTLE ku-gegema

WHO? nde?

WHOLE -ōse, -zima

WHOOPING COUGH ak-ānīra

WHORE (woman who has left many
husbands and finally gone and
built at parents' home)
igi-subiramuhira

WHY? kuki?

WICKED ONE umu-yobe
(person) umu-gesera,
umu-hāmbāzi
(to be) gu-hāmbāra
(to be very) ku-gabitanya
(to be, having been good) gu-fūtāna

WICKEDNESS ubu-gararije,
ubu-gesera, ubu-gome,
ubu-hūmbu, ubu-yobe,
iki-gabitānyo

WIDE -gari
(to be) kw-āguka, gu-tabarara

WIDOW umu-pfākazi
(disrespectful term) umu-kēcuru
(to be, of chief, etc.) gu-tūmbūra
(to become) gu-pfākara

WIDTH ubu-gari

WIFE umu-gēnzi, umu-gore
(abandoned) in-tabga
(favorite) in-kūndwākazi
(wife of) muka
(wife of king, chief) umw-āmikazi
(to bring back w. after she's gone
home) gu-cūra
(to lose w. by death) gu-pfākara
(to send w. back to husband when
she's gone home) gu-cūrira
(to take) kw-ābīra
(to take, without marrying her
properly) gu-cīkiza

WILD (animal) iny-āmaswa, igi-kōko

WILDERNESS karēre

WILLFUL (to be) kw-ānkika

WILLFULLY bigirankana

WILLING (to be) kw-emera

WILLINGLY bigirankana

WILT gu-kaba, gu-kabirana,
ku-raba, ku-rabika
(to revive after being wilted)
ku-rabūka
(to be wilted, about to die)
kw-ānāna

WIN ku-nēsha
(a case) gu-tsīnda

WIND umu-yaga
(heavy) igi-hūhūta, igi-hūhūsi
(and rain, storm) in-kūbi
(sound of things blown by wind)
umu-vuguvugu
(around, as string) ku-zīngīra
(to shake in w.) gu-huzēnwa

WINDING STREAM iki-gobe

- WINDOW i-dirisha (Sw.)
- WINDSTORM in-kūrūma
- WING i-baba
(of chicken) ic-ūbi
- WINK AT ku-vunira akagohe
- WINNOW (grain) ku-gosōra
- WIPE gu-hanagura, gu-kēmūra,
gu-pānga (Sw.)
(esp. mother wiping baby) gu-heha
(child's nose) ku-myīra
(out) gu-sangangura
- WIRE uru-bāngo, uru-bari, uru-nāri
(coarse) uru-tāhe
(copper, fine) iki-dodi
- WISDOM ubg-ēnge
- WISE (person) umu-nyabgēnge,
aka-randa
(to be) gu-kerebuka
- WITCHCRAFT ubu-rozi
- WITCH DOCTOR umu-pfumu
(certain kind) umu-mago
(to have him bewitch someone)
ku-raguza
(to have him divine) ku-raguza
(to seek out evil doers) ku-ragura
(to take out objects from the body)
gu-hura
(bits of things used for divining)
aga-tēte
(stones, etc. which he claims to
take from swollen places on body)
umu-tundiro
- WITH na
- WITHDRAW (from room) gu-taramuka
- WITHER gu-kaba
(to be withered) (flesh) ku-nyūnyūka
- WITHOUT (pity or regarding)
utw-īninga, i-rarīrari
- WITNESS ic-ābona, aga-hinyuza,
umu-shīngantāhe
(fact) intāhe
(to w.) gu-shīnga intāhe, gu-hamya
(fearlessly in behalf of another)
kw-emānga
(to) kw-āgiriza
- WIT'S END (to be at) ku-zigirizwa
- WOBBLE ku-nyoganyoga
- WOE i-bara
- WOMAN umu-gore
(elderly, respectful term)
umu-kamakare
(elderly, disrespectful term)
umu-kēcuru
(who has left many husbands and
finally goes to parents' home to
build) igi-subiramuhira
- WONDER kw-ībaza
(to look at in) gu-samāra
- WONDERFUL (to be absolutely)
gu-hebūza
- WOOD igi-ti
(chunk of) iki-giga, uru-giga
(for fire) uru-kwi
(of the hut) umu-gānda
(to put w. on fire) gu-komānya
(to work with) ku-bāza

WORD i-jāmbō

(root or stem) i-tsina
(one who speaks with senseless
repetition of w.) iki-rogorogo
(to not keep one's w., to do that
which you declared you wouldn't
kw-īrahuruza

WORK igi-korwa, akazi (Sw.)

(amount assigned) iki-vi
(to w.) gu-kora
(at several tasks at once)
ku-juragira
(carelessly wanting to quit)
ku-regarega
(complainingly) ku-gimīra
(for king, chief) gu-sasa i bgāmi
(for oneself) kw-īkorera
(hard) gu-cumukura, gu-tama
(hard at) ku-ramiriza
(lazily) ku-regarega
(rapidly) gu-furuguta
(together) gu-korana
(unwillingly, complainingly)
ku-nyinkira, ku-gimīra
(with earnestness) gushira
igikonyo
(with wood) ku-bāza
(with zeal) gushira igikonyo
(to cease, go home from) ku-godoka
(to w. for another without approval)
ku-ruhira
(to do housework) ku-gora
(to feign) gu-shaza
(to put to) kw-āhura
(to not keep at the job faithfully)
gu-tenzekanya
(to try to get out of, pretend
to work) gu-shaza
(to have w. in one place many
years) ku-zyātira

WORKER (in metals) umu-cuzi
(paid) umu-cāngero

WORKER (Continued)

(to hire, line up) ku-rārika
(to send some to one place, some
to another) gu-tānya

WORKMAN umu-kozi, umu-nyakazi
(skilled) umu-fundi (Sw.)

WORLD i-si

WORM inz-oka
(tapeworm) igi-kāngaga
(white, found in soil) igi-kogoshi

WORMY (to be) ku-būngwa

WORN (to be used, but not w. out)
ku-gwagura

WORN OUT (clothes) aga-shāmbara,
umu-shāmbara
(mat) umu-sāmbi
(thing) ak-āhebge, umu-shiro
(to be, of soil no longer productive)
gu-tītūka
(to become) gu-sāza, gu-cobogora,
gu-tama
(to repair something absolutely)
gu-sanasana

WORRIED (to be) kw-īganyira,
kw-īkānga

WORRY kw-īganyira, kw-īkānga

WORSHIP (gourd used as object of)
in-tendēri
(objects used in worship of Kiranga)
ubu-zimuzimu
(object of) iki-girwamāna
(to w.) gu-senga
(to w. spirits, Kiranga) gu-terekēra

WORTHLESS (thing or person)
im-burakimazi
(thing) imi-cekwa

WORTHLESSNESS im-pfāgusa

WORTHY (person w. of praise or love) umu-nyagikūndiro
(to be w.) ku-bērwa, gu-kwīra

WOUND uru-guma, igi-komere
(incurable) aka-gīrīre
(to w.) gu-komeretsa
(to be sore) gu-tonekara
(to dress a) gu-somōra

WOUNDED (to be) gu-komereka,
gu-sesērwa

WRAP kw-īfubika, gu-pfuka
(new-born baby) ku-bīkīra
(to be wrapped up together)
kw-īcumba

WREATH uru-gori
(such as put around basket with gift) umw-īshwa

WRESTLE gu-hotoranya

WRIGGLE (and twist) kw-īnyuguta

WRING OUT gu-kānya, gu-hotora

WRINKLE umu-kanya
(as in cloth) umu-pfunyu
(in face) umu-nya, in-jebejebe
(to w.) gu-pfunya, gu-pfunyirana

WRINKLED (to be) kw-ītuna,
gu-pfunywa, gu-pfunyirana
(to begin to get w. with age)
gu-kāmba

WRIST igi-kōnjo

WRITE kw-āndika
(over) gu-sibūra
(with) kw-āndikīsha

WRITHE ku-garagurika, gu-sāmba

WRITING urw-āndika, ic-āndiko

WRONG (done which deserves punishment) umu-ziro
(to be w. end to) gu-curika
(to be placed w. end to) gu-curama
(to drop out of something because you know you're in the w.)
kw-ōnjorora
(to try to hinder from doing w.)
gu-hōyahōya

Y

YAWN kw-āyura

YAWS ibi-nyoro

YEAR umw-āka
(at the end of every) uk'umwaka
utāshe
(years of one's life) ama-vūka

YEARN (over) gu-fūha

YEAST umw-āmbiro
(to put y. in beer) ku-betera

YELL (at each other hateful things)
gu-tukana

YELLOW umu-hōndo, umu-gina,
umu-tugutu
(dark) ibi-hogo
(of egg) umu-tugutu
(to become y.) ku-bēnja
(to become yellowish) ku-bēnjūka

YELP gu-hara

YES ego, egome, yego, me

YESTERDAY ejo
(day before) hīrya y'ejo

YOLK (of egg) umu-tugutu

YOU (sing.) wewe, weho
(pl.) mwebge, mweho
(and you) nawe, namwe
(like you) nkawe, nkamwe
(mainly in greetings or questions)
ga
(you there!) yewe! yemwe!

YOUNG -to, -to-to, -toya, -tonya
(of animal) umw-āna, ic-āna,
umu-kāngara
(of small animal) im-būnda
(plants for transplanting) in-gemwe
(man) umu-sore

YOUR (sing.) -āwe
(pl.) -ānyu

YOUTH (age group) ubu-sore
(young man) umu-sore
(youth) in-tōre

Z

ZEAL umw-ēte, umw-ītwaririko,
i-shāka, i-fūhe
(to have) gu-shiruka umwēte,
gu-shira igikonyo
(to lose one's) ku-dehūra

ZEALOUS (to be) kw-ītwaririka,
gu-shiruka ubute, ku-gira
umwēte
(to be z. to accomplish) gu-fūhira

ZEBRA im-parage